

ALLIED CAPITAL CORP
Form 497
October 21, 2002

PROSPECTUS**Non-Transferable Rights Offering to Purchase
up to 5,250,000 Shares of Common Stock**

We are granting at no cost to the holders of shares of our common stock subscription rights to purchase up to 5,250,000 shares of our common stock. The rights are non-transferable and will not be admitted for trading on the New York Stock Exchange. You will receive one right for every share of our common stock that you own as of the record date, which is October 21, 2002. For every 20 rights held you will be able to purchase one share of our common stock at the subscription price. Fractional shares will not be issued upon exercise of rights. As more fully described in this prospectus, you can also purchase shares of our common stock not acquired by other shareholders in this rights offering.

The subscription price per share will be 93% of the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on November 21, 2002, which we refer to as the pricing date, and the four preceding business days. Since the close of the rights offering on the expiration date will coincide with the pricing date, shareholders who choose to exercise their rights will not know the subscription price per share at the time they exercise such rights. The offer will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of the common stock owned by shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights. Shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights should expect, upon completion of the rights offering, to own a smaller proportional interest in us than before the rights offering.

The rights will expire if they are not exercised by 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 21, 2002, the expiration date of the rights offering unless extended. We, in our sole discretion, may extend the period for exercising the rights. You will have no right to rescind your subscriptions after receipt of your payment of the estimated subscription price except as described in this prospectus.

Please read this prospectus before investing, and keep it for future reference. It contains important information about us. The SEC maintains an Internet website (<http://www.sec.gov>) that contains other information about us.

We are an internally managed closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing primarily in private companies in a variety of industries throughout the United States. No assurances can be given that we will continue to achieve our objective. Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ALD. As of October 18, 2002, the last reported sale price on the New York Stock Exchange for our common stock was \$21.87.

| | <u>Per Share</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Estimated Subscription Price(1) | \$20.34 | \$106,785,000 |
| Sales Load | | |
| None | | |
| Proceeds to the Company(2)(3) | | |
| \$20.34 | | \$106,785,000 |

(1) Estimated, using 93% of the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the NYSE on October 18, 2002.

- (2) Before deduction of expenses incurred by us related to this rights offering estimated to be \$750,000.
- (3) The proceeds that we will receive in this rights offering assumes that all 5,250,000 shares are purchased at this estimated subscription price.

You should review the information, including the risk of leverage, set forth under Risk Factors on page 12 of this prospectus before investing in our common stock.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representations to the contrary is a criminal offense.

October 21, 2002

We have not authorized any dealer, salesman or other person to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this prospectus. You must not rely upon any information or representation not contained in this prospectus as if we had authorized it. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which it relates, nor does it constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate as of the date of this prospectus.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|-------------|
| | <hr/> |
| Prospectus Summary | 1 |
| Fees and Expenses | |
| 8 | |
| Selected Condensed Consolidated Financial Data | |
| 9 | |
| Risk Factors | |
| 12 | |
| The Rights Offering | |
| 19 | |
| Use of Proceeds | |
| 29 | |
| Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions | |
| 30 | |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | |
| 32 | |
| Senior Securities | |
| 65 | |
| Business | |
| 69 | |
| Portfolio Companies | |
| 83 | |
| Determination of Net Asset Value | |
| 91 | |
| Management | |
| 95 | |
| Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors | |
| 100 | |
| Control Persons and Principal Holders of Securities | |
| 106 | |
| Certain Relationships and Transactions | |
| 108 | |
| Tax Status | |
| 109 | |
| Certain Government Regulations | |
| 113 | |
| Dividend Reinvestment Plan | |
| 116 | |
| Description of Capital Stock | |
| 117 | |
| Legal Matters | |
| 121 | |
| Safekeeping, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar | |
| 121 | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices
121
Independent Public Accountants
121
Notice Regarding Arthur Andersen LLP
122
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements
F-1

(i)

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

The following summary contains basic information about this rights offering. It may not contain all the information that is important to an investor. For a more complete understanding of this rights offering and Allied Capital, we encourage you to read this entire document and the documents to which we have referred.

In this prospectus, unless otherwise indicated, Allied Capital, we, us or our refer to Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries.

BUSINESS (Page 69)

We are a business development company that participates in the private equity market. We generally invest in illiquid securities through privately negotiated transactions. We provide long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of primarily private companies in a variety of industries. We have been investing in businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of companies nationwide. Our investment activity is generally focused in two areas:

private finance, and

commercial real estate finance, primarily in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities. Our investment portfolio generally includes:

long-term unsecured loans with or without equity features known as mezzanine financing,

equity investments in companies, which may or may not constitute a controlling equity interest,

non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, and

commercial mortgage loans.

We identify loans and investments through our numerous relationships with:

mezzanine and private equity investors,

investment banks, and

other intermediaries, including professional services firms.

Our credit and investment approval process is centralized at our headquarters in Washington, DC.

Our tax structure generally allows us to pass-through our income to our shareholders through dividends without the imposition of a corporate level of taxation, if certain requirements are met. See Tax Status.

We are an internally managed diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, which we refer to as the 1940 Act. Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains. We seek to achieve our investment objective by investing primarily in private businesses in a variety of industries throughout the United States.

As a business development company, we are required to meet certain regulatory tests, the most significant relating to our investments and borrowings. A business development

company is required to invest at least 70% of its assets in eligible portfolio companies, which includes private or thinly traded public, U.S.-based entities. A business development company must also maintain a coverage ratio of assets to senior securities of at least 200%. See Certain Government Regulations.

Our executive offices are located at 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, 20006 and our telephone number is (202) 331-1112. In addition, we have regional offices in New York and Chicago and we also have an office in Frankfurt, Germany.

Our Internet website address is *www.alliedcapital.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus.

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ALD.

During the third quarter ended September 30, 2002, private finance new investment activity totaled approximately \$148 million, including loans, debt securities, and equity interests.

VALUATION OF PORTFOLIO INVESTMENTS (Page 91)

Our portfolio investments are generally recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors in absence of readily ascertainable public market values.

At June 30, 2002, approximately 93% of our total assets represented investments recorded at fair value. Pursuant to the requirements of the 1940 Act, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors on a quarterly basis. Since there is typically no readily ascertainable market value for the investments in our portfolio, our board of directors determines in good faith the fair value of these investments pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each individual investment and record unrealized depreciation for an investment that we believe has become impaired including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Without a readily ascertainable market value and because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect the board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as Net unrealized gains (losses).

THE RIGHTS OFFERING (Page 19)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Rights | We will distribute to each holder of our common stock one non-transferable right to purchase our common stock for each share of our common stock owned by such holder on the record date, which is October 21, 2002. Fractional shares will not be issued upon exercise of rights. |
| Basic Subscription Rights | The basic subscription rights entitle you to purchase one share of our common stock at the subscription price for every 20 rights you hold. You are entitled to subscribe for all or any portion of the shares of our common stock underlying your basic subscription rights. |
| Over-Subscription Right | If you elect to exercise all of your rights to purchase our common stock pursuant to your basic subscription rights, you will also have an over- subscription right to subscribe for additional shares of our common stock, if any, that are not purchased by other holders of rights pursuant to their basic subscription rights as of the expiration date. |
| Proration of Over-Subscription Right | If there are shares of our common stock available for sale pursuant to the exercise of the over-subscription right and the number of shares is not sufficient to satisfy in full all subscriptions submitted for additional shares, we will allocate the available shares pro rata among holders who exercise their over-subscription right in proportion to the number of shares each subscriber for additional shares has elected to purchase under their basic subscription rights. |
| Subscription Price | The subscription price per share will be 93% of the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the NYSE on November 21, 2002, which we refer to as the pricing date, and the four preceding business days. |
| Estimated Subscription Price | The estimated subscription price is \$20.34 per share. Because it is not possible to determine the subscription price until the pricing date, shareholders exercising their subscription rights will not know the subscription price per share at the time they exercise their rights. As a result, we are requiring that shareholders deliver the estimated subscription price in connection with the exercise of their basic subscription rights and, if applicable, their over-subscription right. If the actual subscription price is lower, excess payments will be refunded (without interest), and if the actual subscription price is higher, shareholders exercising their rights must make an additional payment by December 20, 2002. |
| Expiration Date | November 21, 2002, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, unless we decide to extend it to some later time. |

| | |
|---|--|
| Procedure for Exercising Subscription Rights | If you wish to exercise any or all of your subscription rights, you should properly complete, sign and deliver your subscription certificate together with full payment of the estimated subscription price for each share subscribed for under your subscription rights (including shares subscribed for through the exercise of your over-subscription right), to the subscription agent on or prior to the expiration date. You may not revoke an exercise of rights. |
| How Rights Holders Can Exercise Rights Through Brokers, Banks or Other Nominees | If you hold shares of our common stock through a broker, bank or other nominee, we will ask your broker, bank or other nominee to notify you of the rights offering. If you wish to exercise your rights, you will need to have your broker, bank or other nominee act for you. To indicate your decision, you should complete and return to your broker, bank or other nominee the form entitled Beneficial Owner Election Form, together with full payment of the estimated subscription price for each share subscribed for under your subscription rights (including shares subscribed for through the exercise of your over-subscription right). You should receive this form from your broker, bank or other nominee with the other rights offering materials. |
| Amendments; Termination | We reserve the right to amend the terms and conditions of this rights offering or to terminate this rights offering prior to delivery of the common stock. |
| Non-Transferability of Rights | Subscription rights are being issued only to holders of our common stock as of the record date and are non-transferable. Therefore, only the underlying shares of common stock, and not the rights, will be admitted for trading on the NYSE. |
| Issuance of Our Common Stock | Unless requested otherwise, stock certificates will not be issued for shares of our common stock offered in this rights offering. Shareholders who are record owners will have the shares they acquire credited to their account with our transfer agent. All future dividends paid on such shares will be paid either in cash or reinvested in additional shares, depending on the election you made in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan. Shareholders whose common stock are held by a nominee will have the shares they acquire credited to the account of such nominee holder. |
| Dilutive Effects | This rights offering will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights. |

INFORMATION AGENT

The information agent for the rights offering is:

Georgeson Shareholder Communications, Inc.

Toll-free: (866) 206-4938

Shareholders may also call us toll-free at (888) 818-5298 or contact their brokers, banks or other nominees for information with respect to the rights offering.

IMPORTANT DATES TO REMEMBER

| Event | Date |
|--|------------------|
| Record date | October 21, 2002 |
| Subscription Period | |
| October 21, 2002 to November 21, 2002* | |
| Expiration Date and Pricing Date | |
| November 21, 2002* | |
| Subscription Certificates and Payment for Shares Due | |
| November 21, 2002* | |
| Notice of Guaranteed Delivery Due | |
| November 21, 2002* | |
| Subscription Certificates for Guarantees of Delivery Due | |
| November 26, 2002* | |
| Confirmation to Participants | |
| December 6, 2002* | |
| Final Payment for Shares | |
| December 20, 2002* | |

* Unless the rights offering is extended.

Shareholders exercising rights must deliver to the subscription agent by the expiration date either (i) the subscription certificate together with payment or (ii) a notice of guaranteed delivery together with payment.

USE OF PROCEEDS *(Page 29)*

Assuming the full exercise of the rights, the cash proceeds from the sale of the shares of our common stock will be approximately \$106,785,000, before payment of offering fees and expenses. We intend to use the net proceeds from the rights offering for investments in the debt or equity securities of primarily private companies or non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, and other general corporate purposes.

DISTRIBUTIONS *(Page 30)*

We intend to pay quarterly dividends to holders of our common stock. The amount of our quarterly dividends is determined by our board of directors.

Because we anticipate that the rights offering will be completed by no later than December 20, 2002, we expect that shares of our common stock acquired in the rights offering will be of record for the fourth quarter dividend of 2002 and, therefore, holders of such shares will be entitled to any dividend declared by us in the fourth quarter of 2002.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN *(Page 116)*

We maintain a dividend reinvestment plan for our common shareholders. Effective May 1, 2002, we converted from an opt out to an opt in dividend reinvestment plan. As a result, if our board of directors declares a dividend, then our new shareholders that have not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive cash dividends. New shareholders must notify our transfer agent in writing if they wish to enroll in the dividend reinvestment plan. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment.

RISK FACTORS *(Page 12)*

Investment in our common stock involves certain risks relating to our business and our investment objective that you should consider before purchasing our common stock.

As a business development company, our portfolio includes securities primarily issued by privately held companies. These investments may involve a high degree of business and financial risk; they are illiquid, and may not produce current returns or capital gains. If we were forced to immediately liquidate some or all of the investments in the portfolio, the proceeds of such liquidation would be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

An economic slowdown may affect the ability of a portfolio company to engage in a liquidity event. These conditions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income and assets. Numerous other factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan, a downturn in its industry or negative economic conditions.

We may not borrow money unless we maintain asset coverage for indebtedness of at least 200% which may affect returns to shareholders. We borrow funds to make investments. As a result, we are exposed to the risks of leverage, which may be considered a speculative investment technique. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain and loss on amounts invested and therefore increase the risks associated with investing in our securities.

A large number of entities and individuals compete for the same kind of investment opportunities as we do. Our business of making private equity investments may be affected by current and future market conditions. The absence of an active senior lending environment may slow the amount of private equity investment activity generally. As a result, the pace of our investment activity may slow.

We may not be able to pay dividends and the loss of pass-through tax treatment could have a material adverse effect on our total return, if any.

Also, we are subject to certain risks associated with valuing our portfolio, investing in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, changing interest rates, accessing additional capital, fluctuating financial results, and operating in a regulated environment.

Our common stock price may be volatile due to market factors that may be beyond our control.

CERTAIN ANTI-TAKEOVER PROVISIONS *(Page 118)*

Our charter and bylaws, as well as certain statutory and regulatory requirements, contain certain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging a third party from making an acquisition proposal for Allied Capital. These anti-takeover provisions may inhibit a change in control in circumstances that could give the holders of our common stock the opportunity to realize a premium over the market price for our common stock.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS *(Page 82)*

A series of class action lawsuits have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against us, certain of our directors and officers and our former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. These lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically they allege, among other things, that we purportedly misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in our financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of our common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The complaints seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. The lawsuits have been consolidated into a single proceeding captioned *In re Allied Capital Corp. Securities Litigation, 02 CV 3812*. We believe that the lawsuit is without merit, and we intend to defend the lawsuit vigorously. While we do not expect these matters to materially affect our financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance as to whether any such pending litigation will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

FEES AND EXPENSES

This table describes the various costs and expenses that an investor in our common stock will bear directly or indirectly.

Shareholder Transaction Expenses

Sales load
None
Dividend reinvestment
plan fees(1)
None

Annual Expenses (as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock)(2)

Operating expenses(3)
3.6%
Interest payments on
borrowed funds(4)
5.1%

Total annual
expenses(5)
8.7%

-
- (1) The expenses of our dividend reinvestment plan are included in Operating expenses. We have no cash purchase plan. The participants in the dividend reinvestment plan will bear a pro rata share of brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases or sales, if any. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
- (2) Consolidated net assets attributable to common stock equals net assets (*i.e.*, total consolidated assets less total consolidated liabilities and preferred stock) at June 30, 2002.
- (3) Operating expenses represent our estimated operating expenses for the year ending December 31, 2002 excluding interest on indebtedness. This percentage for the year ended December 31, 2001 was 3.8%.
- (4) The Interest payments on borrowed funds represents our estimated interest expenses for the year ending December 31, 2002. We had outstanding borrowings of \$1,009.0 million at June 30, 2002. This percentage for the year ended December 31, 2001 was 5.5%. See Risk Factors.
- (5) Total annual expenses as a percentage of consolidated net assets attributable to common stock are higher than the total annual expenses percentage would be for a company that is not leveraged. We borrow money to leverage our net assets and increase our total assets. The SEC requires that Total annual expenses percentage be calculated as a percentage of *net* assets, rather than the total assets, including assets that have been funded with borrowed monies. If the Total annual expenses percentage were calculated instead as a percentage of consolidated total assets, our Total annual expenses would be 4.9% of consolidated total assets.

Example

The following example, required by the SEC, demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in us. In calculating the following expense amounts, we assumed we would have

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

no additional leverage and that our operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above.

| | <u>1 Year</u> | <u>3 Years</u> | <u>5 Years</u> | <u>10 Years</u> |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| You would pay the following expenses on a \$1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return | | | | |
| \$87 \$261 \$436 \$876 | | | | |

Although the example assumes (as required by the SEC) a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return of greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends and distributions at net asset value, participants in the dividend reinvestment plan may receive shares of common stock that we issue at or above net asset value or are purchased by the administrator of the dividend reinvestment plan, at the market price in effect at the time, which may be higher than, at, or below net asset value. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

The example should not be considered a representation of future expenses, and the actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.

SELECTED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the condensed consolidated financial information below with the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes thereto included in this prospectus. Financial information for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000, 1999, 1998 and 1997 has been derived from our financial statements that were audited by Arthur Andersen LLP. For important information about Arthur Andersen LLP, see the section entitled Notice Regarding Arthur Andersen LLP. Quarterly financial information is derived from unaudited financial data, but in the opinion of management, reflects all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) which are necessary to present fairly the results for such interim periods. Interim results at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2002. See **Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations** on page 32 for more information.

| (in thousands, except per share data) | Six Months Ended June 30, | Year Ended December 31, | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 |

(unaudited)

Operating Data:

Interest and related portfolio income:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Interest and dividends | \$127,665 | \$113,699 | \$240,464 | \$182,307 | \$121,112 | \$80,281 | \$86,882 |
| Premiums from loan dispositions | 1,659 | 1,731 | 2,504 | 16,138 | 14,284 | 5,949 | 7,277 |
| Post-merger gain on securitization of commercial mortgage loans | | | 14,812 | | | | |
| Fees and other income | 26,260 | 18,380 | 46,142 | 13,144 | 5,744 | 5,696 | 3,246 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Total interest and related portfolio income | 155,584 | 133,810 | 289,110 | 211,589 | 141,140 | 106,738 | 97,405 |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|

Expenses:

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Interest | | | | | | | |
| | 34,984 | 31,881 | 65,104 | 57,412 | 34,860 | 20,694 | 26,952 |
| Employee | | | | | | | |
| | 16,309 | 14,056 | 29,656 | 26,025 | 22,889 | 18,878 | 10,258 |
| Administrative | | | | | | | |
| | 7,861 | 6,027 | 15,299 | 15,435 | 12,350 | 11,921 | 8,970 |
| Merger | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5,159 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total operating expenses | | | | | | | |
| | 59,154 | 51,964 | 110,059 | 98,872 | 70,099 | 51,493 | 51,339 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Net investment income before income tax benefit (expense) and net realized and unrealized gains | | | | | | | |
| | 96,430 | 81,846 | 179,051 | 112,717 | 71,041 | 55,245 | 46,066 |
| Income tax benefit (expense) | | | | | | | |
| | 412 | | (787) | (1,444) | | | |

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains
96,430 81,846 179,463 112,717 71,041 54,458 44,622

Net realized and unrealized gains:

Net realized gains
8,850 4,991 661 15,523 25,391 22,541 10,704
Net unrealized gains
24,135 11,297 20,603 14,861 2,138 1,079 7,209

Total net realized and unrealized gains
32,985 16,288 21,264 30,384 27,529 23,620 17,913

Income before minority interests

129,415 98,134 200,727 143,101 98,570 78,078 62,535

Minority interests

1,231

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

\$129,415 \$98,134 \$200,727 \$143,101 \$98,570 \$78,078 \$61,304

Per Share:

Diluted earnings per common share

\$1.26 \$1.10 \$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64 \$1.50 \$1.24

Dividends per common share(1)

\$1.08 \$0.99 \$2.01 \$1.82 \$1.60 \$1.43 \$1.20

Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted(2)

102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044 51,974 49,251

(in thousands,
except per share data)

| At June 30, | At December 31, | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| 2002 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 |

(unaudited)

Balance Sheet Data:

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Portfolio at value | \$2,380,969 | \$2,329,590 | \$1,788,001 | \$1,228,497 | \$807,119 | \$703,331 |
| Portfolio at cost | 2,305,252 | 2,286,602 | 1,765,895 | 1,222,901 | 803,479 | 697,030 |
| Total assets | 2,568,616 | 2,460,713 | 1,853,817 | 1,290,038 | 856,079 | 807,775 |
| Total debt outstanding(3) | 1,008,950 | 1,020,806 | 786,648 | 592,850 | 334,350 | 347,663 |
| Preferred stock issued to Small Business Administration(3) | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Shareholders' equity | 1,434,453 | 1,352,123 | 1,029,692 | 667,513 | 491,358 | 420,060 |
| Shareholders' equity per common share (net asset value) | \$14.02 | \$13.57 | \$12.11 | \$10.20 | \$8.79 | \$8.07 |
| Common shares outstanding at period end(2) | 102,296 | 99,607 | 85,057 | 65,414 | 55,919 | 52,047 |

| Six Months Ended June 30, | | Year Ended December 31, | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1998 | 1997 |

(unaudited)

Other Data:

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Investments funded | \$195,455 | \$299,843 | \$680,329 | \$901,545 | \$751,871 | \$524,530 | \$364,942 |
| Repayments | 67,017 | 42,544 | 74,461 | 111,031 | 139,561 | 138,081 | 233,005 |
| Sales | 126,280 | 74,648 | 129,980 | 280,244 | 198,368 | 81,013 | 53,912 |
| Realized gains | 15,429 | 6,596 | 10,107 | 28,604 | 31,536 | 25,757 | 15,804 |
| Realized losses | (6,579) | (1,605) | (9,446) | (13,081) | (6,145) | (3,216) | (5,100) |
| Return on average assets(4) | 9.4% | 9.1% | 9.2% | 10.1% | 7.9% | | |
| Return on average equity(4) | 17.0% | 17.2% | 17.5% | 18.0% | 14.8% | | |

(1) Distributions are based on taxable income, which differs from income for financial reporting purposes. Dividends for 1997 exclude certain merger-related dividends of \$0.51 per common share.

(2) Excludes 234,977, 516,779 and 810,456 common shares held in the deferred compensation trust at and for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999, and 1998, respectively.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

(3) See Senior Securities on page 65 for more information regarding our level of indebtedness.

(4) Return on average assets and return on average equity are only presented on an annual basis as interim period calculations may not be meaningful due to quarterly fluctuations in net increase in net assets from operations.

| | (in thousands, except per share data) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 2002 | | | | 2001 | | | | 2000 | | | |
| | Qtr 2 | Qtr 1 | Qtr 4 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 1 | Qtr 4 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 1 | Qtr 4 | Qtr 3 |
| Quarterly Data (unaudited): | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total interest and related portfolio income | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$73,193 | \$82,391 | \$82,666 | \$72,634 | \$68,739 | \$65,071 | \$61,735 | \$55,992 | \$49,965 | \$43,897 | | | |
| Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42,561 | 53,869 | 53,016 | 44,189 | 42,118 | 39,728 | 34,725 | 30,719 | 24,700 | 22,573 | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73,454 | 55,961 | 42,890 | 59,703 | 46,106 | 52,028 | 42,281 | 36,449 | 34,790 | 29,581 | | | |
| Diluted earnings per common share | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.71 | 0.55 | 0.43 | 0.63 | 0.51 | 0.60 | 0.52 | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.45 | | | |
| Dividends declared per common share | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.55 | 0.53 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 0.50 | 0.49 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.45 | 0.45 | | | |
| Net asset value per common share(1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.02 | 13.71 | 13.57 | 13.42 | 12.79 | 12.26 | 12.11 | 11.56 | 10.96 | 10.44 | | | |

(1) We determine net asset value per common share as of the last day of the quarter. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period, excluding common shares held in our deferred compensation trust.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form N-2 together with all amendments and related exhibits under the Securities Act of 1933. The registration statement contains additional information about us and the common stock being offered by this prospectus. You may inspect the registration statement and the exhibits without charge at the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. You may obtain copies from the SEC at prescribed rates.

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You can inspect our SEC filings, without charge, at the public reference facilities of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. The SEC also maintains a web site at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains our SEC filings. You can also obtain copies of these materials from the public reference section of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549, at prescribed rates. Please call the SEC at (800) SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Copies may also be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request to publicinfo@sec.gov or by written request to Public Reference Section, Washington, DC 20549-0102. You can also inspect reports and other information we file at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, and you are able to inspect those at 20 Broad Street, New York, NY 10005.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in Allied Capital involves a number of significant risks relating to our business and investment objective. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will achieve our investment objective. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our common stock.

Investing in private companies involves a high degree of risk. Our portfolio consists of primarily long-term loans to and investments in private companies. Investments in private businesses involve a high degree of business and financial risk, which can result in substantial losses and accordingly should be considered speculative. There is generally no publicly available information about the companies in which we invest, and we rely significantly on the diligence of our employees and agents to obtain information in connection with our investment decisions. In addition, some smaller businesses have narrower product lines and market shares than their competition, and may be more vulnerable to customer preferences, market conditions or economic downturns, which may adversely affect the return on, or the recovery of, our investment in such businesses.

Our portfolio of investments is illiquid. We generally acquire our investments directly from the issuer in privately negotiated transactions. The majority of the investments in our portfolio are typically subject to restrictions on resale or otherwise have no established trading market. We typically exit our investments when the portfolio company has a liquidity event such as a sale, recapitalization or initial public offering of the company. The illiquidity of our investments may adversely affect our ability to dispose of debt and equity securities at times when it may be otherwise advantageous for us to liquidate such investments. In addition, if we were forced to immediately liquidate some or all of the investments in the portfolio, the proceeds of such liquidation would be significantly less than the current value of such investments.

Substantially all of our portfolio investments are recorded at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors and, as a result, there is uncertainty regarding the value of our portfolio investments. At June 30, 2002, approximately 93% of our total assets represented investments recorded at fair value. Pursuant to the requirements of the 1940 Act, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors on a quarterly basis. Since there is typically no readily ascertainable market value for the investments in our portfolio, our board of directors determines in good faith the fair value of these investments pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses; we are instead required by the 1940 Act to specifically value each individual investment and record unrealized depreciation for an investment that we believe has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Without a readily ascertainable market value and because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

We adjust quarterly the valuation of our portfolio to reflect the board of directors' determination of the fair value of each investment in our portfolio. Any changes in fair value are recorded in our statement of operations as Net unrealized gains (losses).

Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results. Many of the companies in which we have made or will make investments may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions. An economic slowdown may affect the ability of a company to engage in a liquidity event. Our non-performing assets are likely to increase and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. These conditions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in our revenues, net income and assets.

Our business of making private equity investments and positioning them for liquidity events also may be affected by current and future market conditions. The absence of an active senior lending environment may slow the amount of private equity investment activity generally. As a result, the pace of our investment activity may slow. In addition, significant changes in the capital markets could have an effect on the valuations of private companies and on the potential for liquidity events involving such companies. This could affect the amount and timing of gains realized on our investments.

Our borrowers may default on their payments, which may have an effect on our financial performance. We make long-term unsecured, subordinated loans and invest in equity securities, which may involve a higher degree of repayment risk. We primarily invest in companies that may have limited financial resources and that may be unable to obtain financing from traditional sources. Numerous factors may affect a borrower's ability to repay its loan, including the failure to meet its business plan, a downturn in its industry or negative economic conditions. Deterioration in a borrower's financial condition and prospects may be accompanied by deterioration in any related collateral.

Our private finance investments may not produce current returns or capital gains. Private finance investments are typically structured as debt securities with a relatively high fixed rate of interest and with equity features such as conversion rights, warrants or options. As a result, private finance investments are generally structured to generate interest income from the time they are made, and may also produce a realized gain from an accompanying equity feature. We cannot be sure that our portfolio will generate a current return or capital gains.

Our financial results could be negatively affected if Business Loan Express fails to perform as expected. Business Loan Express, Inc. is our largest portfolio investment. Our financial results could be negatively affected if Business Loan Express, as a portfolio company, fails to perform as expected or if government funding for, or regulations related to the Small Business Administration 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program change. At June 30, 2002, the investment totaled \$251.9 million at value, or 9.8% of total assets.

In addition, as controlling shareholder of Business Loan Express, we have provided an unconditional guaranty to Business Loan Express' senior credit facility lenders in an amount equal to 50% of Business Loan Express' total obligations on its \$124.0 million revolving credit facility. The amount we have guaranteed at June 30, 2002, was \$48.1 million. This guaranty can only be called in the event of a default by Business Loan Express. We have also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term loan securitization transactions completed by Business Loan Express in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10.6 million.

Investments in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities may be illiquid, may have a higher risk of default and may not produce current returns. The

commercial mortgage-backed securities in which we invest are not investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., AAA through BBB), and are sometimes referred to as junk bonds. Non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default and may be more difficult to value. Non-investment grade securities usually provide a higher yield than do investment-grade securities, but with the higher return comes greater risk of default. Economic recessions or downturns may cause defaults or losses on collateral securing these securities to increase. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured.

We may not borrow money unless we maintain asset coverage for indebtedness of at least 200% which may affect returns to shareholders. We must maintain asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200%. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may depend in part on our continued ability to maintain a leveraged capital structure by borrowing from banks or other lenders on favorable terms. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain such leverage. If asset coverage declines to less than 200%, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments when it is disadvantageous to do so. As of June 30, 2002, our asset coverage for senior indebtedness was 256%.

We borrow money which magnifies the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and may increase the risk of investing in us. Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increase the risks associated with investing in our securities. We borrow from, and issue senior debt securities to, banks, insurance companies and other lenders. Lenders of these senior securities have fixed dollar claims on our consolidated assets that are superior to the claims of our common shareholders. If the value of our consolidated assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our consolidated assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our consolidated income in excess of consolidated interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our consolidated income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock dividend payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

At June 30, 2002, we had \$1,009.0 million of outstanding indebtedness, bearing a weighted average annual interest cost of 7.2%. In order for us to cover these annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our assets of at least 2.8%.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below. The calculation assumes (i) \$2,568.6 million in total assets, (ii) an average cost of funds of 7.2%, (iii) \$1,009.0 million in debt outstanding and (iv) \$1,434.5 million of shareholders equity.

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio**(net of expenses)**

| | -20% | -10% | -5% | 0% | 5% | 10% | 20% |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Corresponding return to shareholder | -40.8% | -23.0% | -14.0% | -5.1% | 3.9% | 12.8% | 30.7% |

Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income. Because we borrow money to make investments, our net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains or losses, or net investment income, is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest these funds. As a result, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of sharply rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which would reduce our net investment income. We use a combination of long-term and short-term borrowings and equity capital to finance our investing activities. We utilize our short-term credit facilities as a means to bridge to long-term financing. Our long-term fixed-rate investments are financed primarily with long-term fixed-rate debt and equity. We may use interest rate risk management techniques in an effort to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Such techniques may include various interest rate hedging activities to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act. We have analyzed the potential impact of changes in interest rates on interest income net of interest expense. Assuming that the balance sheet were to remain constant and no actions were taken to alter the existing interest rate sensitivity, a hypothetical immediate 1% change in interest rates would have affected the net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, by less than 1% over a one year horizon. Although management believes that this measure is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the balance sheet and other business developments that could affect net increase in assets resulting from operations, or net income. Accordingly, no assurances can be given that actual results would not differ materially from the potential outcome simulated by this estimate.

We will continue to need additional capital to grow because we must distribute our income. We will continue to need capital to fund incremental growth in our investments. Historically, we have borrowed from financial institutions and have issued equity securities. A reduction in the availability of new capital could limit our ability to grow. We must distribute at least 90% of our taxable ordinary income, which excludes net realized long-term capital gains, to our shareholders to maintain our regulated investment company status. As a result, such earnings will not be available to fund investment originations. We expect to continue to borrow from financial institutions and sell additional equity securities. If we fail to obtain funds from such sources or from other sources to fund our investments, it could limit our ability to grow, which could have a material adverse effect on the value of our common stock. In addition, as a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a ratio of at least 200% of total assets to total borrowings, which may restrict our ability to borrow in certain circumstances.

Loss of pass-through tax treatment would substantially reduce net assets and income available for dividends. We have operated so as to qualify as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. If we meet source of income, diversification and distribution requirements, we will qualify for effective pass-through tax treatment. We would cease to qualify for such pass-through tax treatment if we were unable to comply with these requirements. In addition, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to make distributions to our shareholders because in certain cases

we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income. If we fail to qualify as a regulated investment company, we will have to pay corporate-level taxes on all of our income whether or not we distribute it, which would substantially reduce the amount of income available for distribution to our stockholders. Even if we qualify as a regulated investment company, we generally will be subject to a corporate-level income tax on the income we do not distribute. Moreover, if we do not distribute at least 98% of our income, we generally will be subject to a 4% excise tax.

There is a risk that you may not receive dividends or distributions. We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders. We may not be able to achieve operating results that will allow us to make distributions at a specific level or to increase the amount of these distributions from time to time. In addition, due to the asset coverage test applicable to us as a business development company, we may be limited in our ability to make distributions. Also, our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions. If we do not distribute a certain percentage of our income annually, we will suffer adverse tax consequences, including possible loss of our status as a regulated investment company. In addition, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and tax regulations, we include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as contractual payment-in-kind interest which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance that becomes due at the end of the loan term. The increases in loan balances as a result of contractual payment-in-kind arrangements are included in income in advance of receiving cash payment, and are separately included in the change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends in our consolidated statement of cash flows. Since we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the requirement to distribute at least 90% of our income to maintain our status as a regulated investment company.

We operate in a competitive market for investment opportunities. We compete for investments with a large number of private equity funds and mezzanine funds, investment banks and other equity and non-equity based investment funds, and other sources of financing, including traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks. Some of our competitors have greater resources than we do. Increased competition would make it more difficult for us to purchase or originate investments at attractive prices. As a result of this competition, sometimes we may be precluded from making otherwise attractive investments.

We depend on key personnel. We depend on the continued services of our executive officers and other key management personnel. If we were to lose any of these officers or other management personnel, such a loss could result in inefficiencies in our operations and lost business opportunities.

Changes in the law or regulations that govern us could have a material impact on us or our operations. We are regulated by the SEC and the Small Business Administration. In addition, changes in the laws or regulations that govern business development companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, and small business investment companies may significantly affect our business. Any change in the law or regulations that govern our business could have a material impact on us or our operations. Laws and regulations may be changed from time to time, and the interpretations of the relevant laws and regulations also are subject to change.

Results may fluctuate and may not be indicative of future performance. Our operating results will fluctuate and, therefore, you should not rely on current or historical period results to be indicative of our performance in future reporting periods. Factors that could cause operating results to fluctuate include, among others, variations in the investment origination volume and fee income earned, variation in timing of prepayments, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions.

Our common stock price may be volatile. The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially. The price of the common stock may be higher or lower than the price you pay for your shares, depending on many factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include the following:

price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;

significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of business development companies or other financial services companies;

volatility resulting from trading in derivative securities related to our common stock including puts, calls, long-term equity anticipation securities, or LEAPs, or short trading positions;

changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines with respect to business development companies or regulated investment companies;

actual or anticipated changes in our earnings or fluctuations in our operating results or changes in the expectations of securities analysts;

general economic conditions and trends;

loss of a major funding source; or

departures of key personnel.

Recently, the trading price of our common stock has been volatile. Due to the continued potential volatility of our stock price, we may be the target of securities litigation in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources from our business. For information about current securities class action lawsuits filed against us, see [Business Legal Proceedings](#).

If you choose not to exercise your subscription rights your interest in us will be diluted. Shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights will, upon completion of the rights offering, own a smaller interest in us than they owned prior to the rights offering. This rights offering will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights.

Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Information contained in this prospectus may contain forward-looking statements which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as may, will, expect, intend, anticipate, estimate or the negative thereof or other variations or similar words or phrases. The matters described in Risk Factors and certain other factors noted throughout this prospectus and in any exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, constitute cautionary statements identifying important factors with respect to any such forward-looking statements, including certain risks and uncertainties, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be incorrect. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new investments, maintain certain margins and levels of profitability, access the capital markets for debt and equity capital, the ability to meet regulatory requirements and the ability to maintain certain debt to asset ratios. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described in Risk Factors and elsewhere in this prospectus and any exhibits of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus.

THE RIGHTS OFFERING

Terms of the Offer

We are issuing to our shareholders of record on the record date, October 21, 2002, non-transferable rights to subscribe for the shares of our common stock. Each shareholder is being issued one non-transferable right for each share of common stock owned on the record date. For every 20 rights held you will be able to purchase one share of our common stock at the subscription price. Rights may be exercised at any time during the subscription period, which commences on October 21, 2002 and ends at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 21, 2002.

In addition, any shareholder who fully exercises all rights initially issued is entitled to subscribe for shares which were not purchased for by other shareholders pursuant to their basic subscription rights and will have an opportunity to indicate on the subscription certificate how many shares they are willing to acquire pursuant to their over-subscription right. Shares acquired pursuant to the over-subscription right are subject to proration, which is more fully discussed below under **Subscription Rights** **Over-Subscription Right**.

Rights will be evidenced by subscription certificates. The number of rights issued to each holder will be stated on the subscription certificate delivered to such holder. The method by which rights may be exercised and shares paid for is explained in the sections entitled **Method of Exercise of Rights** and **Payment for Shares**. A rights holder will have no right to rescind a purchase after the subscription agent has received the holder's subscription certificate or notice of guaranteed delivery. Shares of common stock issued pursuant to an exercise of rights will be listed on the NYSE.

The rights are non-transferable. Only the underlying shares of common stock, and not the rights, will be admitted for trading on the NYSE. Fractional shares will not be issued upon exercise of rights. Since fractional shares will not be issued, rights holders who receive, or who are left with, fewer than 20 rights will be unable to exercise such rights and will not be entitled to receive any cash in lieu of such fractional shares.

Participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will be issued rights for the common stock held in their accounts in the dividend reinvestment plan as of the record date. Participants wishing to exercise such rights must exercise such rights in accordance with the procedures set forth below in **Method of Exercise of Rights** and **Payment for Shares**. Such rights will not be exercised automatically by the dividend reinvestment plan. The rights must be exercised separately for each account and fractional shares may not be aggregated between accounts.

Purpose Of The Offer

Our board of directors has determined that this rights offering is in our best interest and in the best interests of our shareholders. The offering gives existing shareholders the right to purchase additional shares at a price that may be below market without incurring any commission or charge. The offering will increase the equity capital available for making additional investments in the debt or equity of primarily private companies or non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities and other general corporate purposes. In connection with the approval of this rights offering, our board of directors considered, among other things, the following factors:

the size of the discount to the market price;

the increased equity capital to be available upon completion of the rights offering for making additional investments consistent with Allied Capital's investment objectives;

the dilution to non-exercising shareholders;

the terms and expenses of the offering;

the size of the offering in relation to the number of shares outstanding;

the market price of Allied Capital's common stock, both before and after the announcement of the equity offering;

the general condition of the securities markets; and

the use to be made of the proceeds from the offering and the return to shareholders upon such use.

There can be no assurance of the amount of dilution that a shareholder will experience or that the rights offering will be successful.

The purpose of setting the determination of the subscription price subsequent to the expiration date is to attract the maximum participation of shareholders in the offer, with minimum dilution to non-participating shareholders.

We believe the rights offering will be a low-cost method for raising additional capital since no underwriting or sales commission will be paid in respect of the shares purchased in the rights offering. We may, in the future and at our discretion, choose to make additional rights offerings of shares from time to time for a number of shares and on terms that may or may not be similar to this rights offering. Any such future offering will be made in accordance with applicable law.

The Subscription Price

The subscription price per share is 93% of the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the NYSE on November 21, 2002, which we refer to as the pricing date, and each of the four preceding business days. The subscription price is expected to be above our net asset value. See **Price Range of Common Stock and Distributions**. Since the expiration date of the rights offering coincides with the pricing date, shareholders exercising their subscription rights will not know the subscription price per share at the time they exercise their subscription rights. It may be more or less than the estimated subscription price of \$20.34 per share. If the actual subscription price is lower, excess payments will be refunded (without interest), and if the actual subscription price is higher, shareholders exercising rights must make an additional payment by December 20, 2002.

Determination of the Subscription Price

The subscription price has been determined by our board of directors, and will represent a discount to the market price of our common stock based upon the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on November 21, 2002, and the four preceding business days. The factors considered, among others, by our board of directors in determining the subscription price included those factors described under **Purpose Of The Offer** and the following factors:

the absence of underwriting fees or sales commission (which range from 5% to 7% of offering proceeds) in connection with rights offering;

the pricing terms in other recently completed rights offerings; and

desirability of ensuring significant shareholder participation in the rights offering.

20

Distribution Of Rights

We will issue to each holder of our common stock at no cost one non-transferable right to purchase our common stock for each share of our common stock owned by that holder as of the record date, which is October 21, 2002. No fractional rights will be issued. For every 20 rights held you will be entitled to purchase one share of common stock at the subscription price. The subscription price per share will be 93% of the average of the last reported sales price of a share of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on November 21, 2002, which we refer to as the pricing date, and the four preceding business days. Fractional shares will not be issued upon exercise of rights.

Subscription Rights

Your rights entitle you to the basic subscription rights and the over-subscription right.

Basic Subscription Rights. The basic subscription rights entitle you to purchase one share of our common stock at the subscription price for every 20 rights issued to you. You are entitled to subscribe for all or any portion of the shares of our common stock underlying your basic subscription rights.

Over-Subscription Right. If you elect to purchase all of the shares of our common stock that you are entitled to purchase under your basic subscription rights such that you have fewer than 20 rights remaining after such election, you will also have an over-subscription right to subscribe for additional shares of our common stock, if any, that are not purchased by other holders of rights under their basic subscription rights as of the expiration date. Although you are not limited in the number of shares you can elect to over-subscribe for, your ability to purchase the number of shares that you wish to purchase in the exercise of your over-subscription right will depend on the availability of such shares. We cannot provide any assurance that sufficient shares will be available to satisfy your request in whole or in part. If, however, the number of shares of our common stock remaining unsold after holders have exercised their basic subscription rights is sufficient to satisfy in full all subscriptions submitted for additional shares, we will allocate the shares according to the subscriptions submitted. Shares of our common stock purchased through your over-subscription right must be purchased at the subscription price.

Proration of Over-Subscription Right. If the number of shares of our common stock remaining unsold after holders have exercised their basic subscription rights is not sufficient to satisfy in full all subscriptions submitted for additional shares, we will allocate the available shares pro rata among all holders who exercise their over-subscription right based on the number of shares each subscriber for additional shares has elected to purchase under their basic subscription rights. Each holder who subscribes for additional shares will be allocated available shares of our common stock in proportion to the amount each holder elected to purchase under their basic subscription rights. We will continue this allocation process until all subscriptions are filled or all the shares of our common stock offered in this offering have been sold. The allocation process may involve a series of allocations in order to assure the total number of shares available for over-subscription is distributed on a pro rata basis. In the case of rights exercised by a nominee for a beneficial owner, the allocation described above will be based upon the number of shares of our common stock that the beneficial owner has elected to purchase under their basic subscription rights.

Full Exercise of Basic Subscription Rights. You may exercise your over-subscription right only if you exercise your basic subscription rights in full by

electing to purchase all of the shares of common stock which you are entitled to purchase under your basic subscription rights such that you have fewer than 20 rights remaining after such exercise. To determine if you have fully exercised your basic subscription rights, we will consider only the basic subscription rights held by you in the same capacity. For example, suppose that you were granted rights for shares of our common stock which you own individually and shares of our common stock which you own collectively with your spouse. If you wish to exercise your over-subscription right with respect to the rights you own individually, but not with respect to the rights you own collectively with your spouse, you only need to fully exercise your basic subscription rights with respect to your individually owned rights. You do not have to subscribe for any shares under the basic subscription rights owned collectively with your spouse to exercise your individual over-subscription right.

When you complete the portion of your subscription certificate to exercise your over-subscription right, you will be representing that you have fully exercised your basic subscription rights as to shares of our common stock which you hold in that capacity. You must exercise your over-subscription right at the same time you exercise your basic subscription rights in full.

If you own shares of our common stock through your bank, broker or other nominee holder who will exercise your subscription right on your behalf, the bank, broker or other nominee holder will be required to certify to us and to the subscription agent the following information:

the number of shares of our common stock held on your behalf on the record date;

the number of rights exercised under your basic subscription rights;

that your basic subscription rights held in the same capacity have been exercised in full; and

the number of shares subscribed for under your over-subscription right.

Your bank, broker or other nominee holder may also disclose to us other information received from you.

No Fractional Rights and Shares

We will not issue fractional rights or fractional shares. Since fractional shares will not be issued, rights holders who receive, or who are left with, fewer than 20 rights will be unable to exercise such rights and will not be entitled to receive any cash in lieu of such fractional shares.

Method of Exercise of Rights

Subscription certificate(s), which evidence the subscription rights, will be mailed to shareholders of record as of the record date. Rights may be exercised by shareholders who are record owners by filling in and signing the enclosed subscription certificate(s) and mailing it in the envelope provided or delivering the completed and signed subscription certificate(s) to the subscription agent, together with required payment for the shares as described below under

Payment for Shares. Rights may also be exercised by a shareholder by contacting his broker, bank or other nominee, who can arrange, on the shareholder's behalf, delivery of a properly completed and executed subscription certificate(s) and payment for the shares. A fee may be charged for this service. Unless shareholders are delivering their subscription certificates pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery as described below under Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, subscription

certificate(s) must be received by the subscription agent prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date at the offices of the subscription agent.

Payment for Shares

Shareholders who acquire shares pursuant to the basic subscription rights or the over-subscription right must send payment for the shares to be acquired pursuant to the basic subscription rights and over-subscription right, to the subscription agent based on the estimated subscription price of \$20.34 per share. To be accepted, such payment must be made payable to American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as subscription agent Allied Capital Corporation and received by the subscription agent prior to 5:00 p.m. New York City time on the expiration date, unless the rights offering is extended. The subscription agent will not honor any exercise of rights received by it after the expiration date. The subscription agent will deposit all bank checks, checks, money orders and wire transfers of funds received by it prior to the final payment date into a segregated interest-bearing account (which interest will be paid to us) pending proration and issuance of shares. If this offering is terminated, we will promptly arrange for the refund, without interest, of all funds received from holders of rights. **All payments by a shareholder must be made in United States dollars either (i) by bank check, money order or check and drawn on a bank located in the United States, or (ii) by wire transfer of same day funds to the account maintained by the subscription agent for this purpose at American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, Subscription Agent for Allied Capital Corporation, JP Morgan Chase, 55 Water Street, ABA# 021-000021, Account No. 323-113060.**

Unless you are delivering your subscription certificate pursuant to a notice of guaranteed delivery as described below under Notice of Guaranteed Delivery, payment of the estimated subscription price must be accompanied by a subscription certificate.

Notice of Guaranteed Delivery

If you wish to exercise your rights, but time will not permit you to cause the subscription certificate to reach the subscription agent on or prior to the expiration date, you may nevertheless exercise your rights if you meet the following conditions:

- (a) you have caused payment in full of the estimated subscription price for each share being subscribed for pursuant to your basic subscription rights and your over-subscription right, if any, to be received by the subscription agent on or prior to the expiration date;
- (b) the subscription agent receives, on or prior to the expiration date, a guaranteed notice, from an eligible institution, stating your name, the number of rights held, the number of shares being subscribed for pursuant to the basic subscription rights and the number of shares being subscribed for pursuant to the over-subscription right, and guaranteeing the delivery to the subscription agent of the subscription certificate at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date three (3) business days following the expiration date; and
- (c) the properly completed subscription certificate evidencing the rights being exercised, with any required signatures being guaranteed, are received by the subscription agent at or prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the date three (3) business days following the expiration date.

Delivery of Shares

Unless requested otherwise, stock certificates will not be issued for shares of our common stock offered in this rights offering. Shareholders who are record owners will have the shares they acquire credited to their account with our transfer agent. All future dividends paid on such shares will be paid either in cash or reinvested into additional shares, depending on the election you made in connection with our dividend reinvestment plan. Shareholders whose common stock are held by a nominee will have the shares they acquire credited to the account of such nominee holder.

Signature Guarantee May Be Required

Your signature on each subscription certificate must be guaranteed by an eligible institution such as a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or a member of the NASD, or from a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States, subject to standards and procedures adopted by the subscription agent, unless:

Your subscription certificate provides that shares are to be delivered to you as record holder of those rights; or

You are an eligible institution.

Confirmation of Purchase

Within 10 business days following the expiration of the rights offering, which we refer to as the confirmation date, a confirmation will be sent by the subscription agent to each shareholder (or, if shares are held by a nominee, on the record date, to such nominee) showing: (i) the number of shares acquired through the basic subscription rights; (ii) the number of shares, if any, acquired through the over-subscription right; (iii) the per share and total subscription price for the shares; and (iv) the additional amount payable by the shareholder to us or any excess to be refunded (without interest) by us to the shareholder, in each case based on the subscription price as determined on the pricing date.

In the case of any stockholder who exercises a right to acquire shares through the over-subscription right, any excess payment which would otherwise be refunded to the shareholder will be applied by us toward payment for shares acquired through exercise of the over-subscription right. Any additional payment required from a shareholder must be received by the subscription agent within 10 business days after the confirmation date, and any excess payment to be refunded (without interest) by us to a shareholder will be mailed by the subscription agent to such shareholder as soon as practicable. All payments by a shareholder must be in U.S. dollars by (i) bank check, money order or check drawn on a bank located in the U.S. and payable to American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as subscription agent Allied Capital Corporation, or (ii) by wire transfer of same day funds to the account maintained by the subscription agent for this purpose at American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, Subscription Agent for Allied Capital Corporation, JP Morgan Chase, 55 Water Street, ABA# 021-000021, Account No. 323-113060.

Crediting of shares acquired in this rights offering to any account is subject to collection of checks.

If a shareholder who acquires shares through the basic subscription rights or over-subscription right does not make payment of all amounts due, we reserve the right to (i) apply any payment actually received by us toward the purchase of the greatest number of whole shares which could be acquired by such shareholder upon exercise of the basic

subscription rights or over-subscription right; (ii) exercise any and all other rights or remedies to which we may be entitled; or (iii) find other purchasers for such subscribed-for shares.

Shareholders will have no right to rescind their subscription after receipt of their payment for shares by the subscription agent.

Instructions For Completing Your Subscription Certificate

You should read and follow the instructions accompanying the subscription certificates carefully. If you want to exercise your rights, you should send your subscription certificate(s) with your estimated subscription price payment to the subscription agent. **Do not send your subscription certificate(s) and estimated subscription price payment to us.**

Information Agent

Any questions or requests for assistance may be directed to the information agent at its telephone number and address listed below:

The information agent for the rights offering is:

Georgeson Shareholder Communications, Inc.

17 State Street
New York, NY 10004

Banks and Brokers Call

(212) 440-9800

All Others Call Toll-Free

(866) 206-4938

Shareholders may also contact their brokers, banks or other nominees for information with respect to the rights offering.

The information agent will receive a fee estimated to be approximately \$25,000, which excludes reimbursement for all out-of-pocket expenses related to the rights offering, and have also agreed to indemnify the information agent against certain liabilities which it may incur in connection with this offering.

Subscription Agent

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company will act as our subscription agent to accept exercises of subscription rights for this offering. You must send the completed and signed certificate, along with payment in full of the exercise price for all shares that you wish to purchase pursuant to the basic subscription rights and over-subscription right, to American Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

We suggest, for your protection, that you deliver your subscription certificate to the subscription agent by an insured, overnight or express mail courier. If you mail your subscription certificate, we suggest that you use registered

mail. If you wish to exercise your rights, you should mail or deliver your subscription certificate and payment for the estimated subscription price to the subscription agent as follows:

By Mail, Hand or Overnight Courier

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company

59 Maiden Lane, Plaza Level
New York, New York 10038

The notice of guaranteed delivery may also be sent by facsimile to (718) 234-5001 with the originals to be sent promptly thereafter by the methods described above. Facsimiles should be confirmed by telephone to (718) 921-8200.

Delivery to an address other than as listed above, or transmission via a facsimile number other than as listed above, will not constitute valid delivery.

Any questions or requests for assistance concerning the method of subscribing for shares of our common stock or for additional copies of this prospectus or the instructions as to use of the subscription certificates can be directed to the information or subscription agent at the addresses or at the telephone numbers specified above.

We will pay the subscription agent fees and expenses of up to \$35,000 and have also agreed to indemnify the subscription agent against certain liabilities which it may incur in connection with this offering.

Expiration Of The Rights Offering

You may exercise your subscription rights at any time before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on November 21, 2002, the expiration date for this offering. We may, in our sole discretion, extend the time for exercising your rights. If you do not exercise your rights before the expiration date, your unexercised rights will be null and void. We may extend the expiration date by giving oral or written notice to the subscription agent on or before the scheduled expiration date and making a public announcement thereof no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date. We will not be obligated to honor your exercise of rights if the subscription agent receives the documents relating to your exercise after the rights offering expires, regardless of when you transmitted the documents.

Calculation Of Rights Exercised

If you do not indicate the number of rights being exercised, or do not forward full payment of the total estimated subscription price payment for the number of rights that you indicate are being exercised, then you will be deemed to have exercised your basic subscription rights with respect to the maximum number of rights that may be exercised with the aggregate estimated subscription price payment you delivered to the subscription agent. If your aggregate estimated subscription price payment is greater than the amount you owe for your basic subscription and you do not indicate the number of rights being exercised, you will be deemed to have exercised your over-subscription right to purchase the maximum number of shares with your overpayment. If we do not apply your full subscription price payment to your purchase of shares of our common stock, we will return the excess amount to you by mail without interest or deduction as soon as practicable after the expiration of rights offering.

Nominee Holders

If you are a broker, bank or other nominee who holds shares of our common stock for the account of others on October 21, 2002, the record date for this offering, you should notify the respective beneficial owners of such shares of the rights offering as soon as possible to find out their intentions with respect to exercising their rights. You should obtain instructions from the beneficial owner with respect to the rights, as set forth in the instructions we have provided to you for your distribution to beneficial owners. If the beneficial owner so instructs, you should complete the appropriate documents and submit them to the subscription agent with the proper payment. If you hold shares of our common stock for the account(s) of more than one beneficial owner, you may exercise the number of rights to which all such beneficial owners in the aggregate otherwise would have been entitled had they been direct record holders of our common stock on the record date for

this rights offering, provided that you, as a nominee record holder, make a proper showing to the subscription agent.

Beneficial Owners

If you are a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock or will receive your rights through a broker, bank or other nominee, we will ask your broker, bank or other nominee to notify you of this rights offering. To indicate your decision, you should complete and return to your bank, broker or other nominee the form entitled Beneficial Owner Election Form, together with full payment of the estimated subscription price for each share subscribed for under your subscription rights (including shares subscribed for through the exercise of your over-subscription right). You should receive this form from your broker, bank or other nominee with the other offering materials.

Amendments And Waivers; Termination

We reserve the right to amend the terms and conditions of this offering, whether the amended terms are more or less favorable to you. We will comply with all applicable laws, including the federal securities laws, in connection with any such amendment.

We will decide all questions as to the validity, form and eligibility (including times of receipt, beneficial ownership and compliance with other procedural matters) in our sole discretion, and our determination shall be final and binding. The acceptance of subscription certificates and the subscription price also will be determined by us. Alternative, conditional or contingent subscriptions will not be accepted. We reserve the right to reject any exercise if such exercise is not in accordance with the terms of this rights offering or not in proper form or if the acceptance thereof or the issuance of shares of our common stock thereto could be deemed unlawful. We reserve the right to waive any deficiency or irregularity with respect to any subscription certificate. Subscriptions will not be deemed to have been received or accepted until all irregularities have been waived or cured within such time as we determine in our sole discretion. We will not be under any duty to give notification of any defect or irregularity in connection with the submission of subscription certificates or incur any liability for failure to give such notification.

We reserve the right, in our sole discretion, at any time prior to delivery of the shares of our common stock offered hereby, to terminate the rights offering by giving oral or written notice thereof to the subscription agent and making a public announcement thereof. If this offering is terminated, we will promptly arrange for the refund, without interest, of all funds received from holders of rights. All monies received by the subscription agent in connection with this offering will be held by the subscription agent, on our behalf, in a segregated interest-bearing account. All such interest shall be payable to us even if we determine to terminate the offering and return your subscription payment.

No Revocation

Once you have exercised your subscription rights, you may not revoke the exercise.

No Transfer Of Rights

All rights received by you in this offering are non-transferable and may only be exercised by a subscribing holder for his or her own account. The rights will not be admitted for trading on the NYSE. However, the shares of our common stock issued through this rights offering will be listed and admitted for trading on the NYSE.

Dilutive Effects

Any shareholder who chooses not to participate in this rights offering, should expect to own a smaller interest in us upon completion of this rights offering. This rights offering

will dilute the ownership interest and voting power of shareholders who do not fully exercise their basic subscription rights.

Foreign Restrictions

Shareholders whose record addresses are outside the United States (for these purposes, the United States includes its territories and possessions and the District of Columbia) will receive written notice of the rights offering; however, subscription certificates will not be mailed to such shareholders. The rights to which those subscription certificates relate will be held by the subscription agent for such foreign shareholder's accounts until instructions are received to exercise the rights. If no such instructions are received by the expiration date, such rights will expire.

Employee Plan Considerations

Shareholders that are employee benefit plans subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, which we refer to as ERISA (including corporate savings and 401(k) plans), profit sharing/retirement plans for self-employed individuals and Individual Retirement Accounts, which we refer to as Retirement Plans, should be aware that additional contributions of cash to the Retirement Plan (other than rollover contributions or trustee-to-trustee transfers from other Retirement Plans) in order to exercise rights would be treated as Retirement Plan contributions and therefore, when taken together with contributions previously made, may be treated as excess or nondeductible contributions subject to excise taxes. In the case of Retirement Plans qualified under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, additional cash contributions could cause violations of the maximum contribution limitations of Section 415 of the Internal Revenue Code or other qualification rules. Retirement Plans in which contributions are so limited should consider whether there is an additional source of funds available within the Retirement Plan, including the liquidation of assets, with which to exercise the rights. Because the rules governing Retirement Plans are extensive and complex, Retirement Plans contemplating the exercise of rights should consult with their counsel prior to such exercise.

Retirement Plans and other tax exempt entities, including governmental plans, should also be aware that if they borrow in order to finance their exercise of rights, they may become subject to the tax on unrelated business taxable income under Section 511 of the Internal Revenue Code. If any portion of an Individual Retirement Account is used as security for a loan, the portion so used is treated as a distribution to the Individual Retirement Account depositor.

ERISA contains fiduciary responsibility requirements, and ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code contain prohibited transactions rules that may affect the exercise of rights. Due to the complexity of these rules and the penalties for noncompliance, Retirement Plans should consult with their counsel, regarding the consequences of their exercise of rights under ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code.

Federal Income Tax Consequences To Shareholders

For United States federal income tax purposes, neither the receipt nor the exercise of the rights will result in taxable income to you. Moreover, you will not realize a loss if you do not exercise the rights. The holding period for a share acquired upon exercise of a right begins with the date of exercise.

In general, except as provided in the following sentence, your basis in the rights received by you in this rights offering as a distribution with respect to your common stock will be zero. If, however, either (i) the aggregate fair market value of the rights as of the

date they are distributed to you is equal to or greater than 15% of the aggregate fair market value on the date of distribution of the common stock with respect to which the rights are received, or (ii) you irrevocably elect, in a statement attached to your federal income tax return for the year in which the rights are received, to allocate a portion of the basis in such common stock to the rights, then, upon exercise of the rights, your basis in such common stock will be allocated between such common stock and the rights in proportion to the relative fair market values of each as of the date of distribution of the rights. If you do not exercise the rights, you will not be permitted to allocate any portion of your basis in your common stock to the rights and, therefore, you will not realize a loss on the expiration of an unexercised right.

Your basis in common stock acquired upon the exercise of a right will be equal to the sum of (i) the subscription price per share, (ii) any servicing fee charged to you by your broker, bank or trust company, and (iii) the basis, if any, in the rights that you exercised. The holding period for any common stock acquired upon exercise of a right will begin with the date of exercise. For a discussion of the consequences of holding and selling shares of our common stock, including any shares of common stock acquired upon the exercise of a right, see **Tax Status** below.

The foregoing is a general summary of the material United States federal income tax consequences of the receipt and exercise of the rights. The discussion is based upon applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, U.S. Treasury regulations thereunder and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change, and does not cover state, local or foreign taxes. This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation relevant to the receipt, exercise and lapse of rights, in light of particular circumstances, or to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under federal income tax laws, including dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts and financial institutions. The Internal Revenue Code and Treasury regulations thereunder are subject to change by legislative or administrative action, possibly with retroactive effect. You should consult your tax advisors regarding specific questions as to federal, state, local or foreign taxes. You should also review the discussion of certain tax considerations affecting yourself and Allied Capital set forth under **Tax Status**.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Assuming full exercise of the rights, the cash proceeds from the sale of our common stock will be approximately \$106,785,000 before deducting the offering fees and expenses. However, there can be no assurance that all the rights will be exercised in full, and the subscription price will not be determined until the close of business on expiration date.

We intend to use the net proceeds from selling our common stock for investment in the debt or equity securities of primarily private companies or non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities and other general corporate purposes.

We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds from this rights offering will be used, as described above, within six months, but in no event longer than two years. Pending investment, we intend to invest the net proceeds from this rights offering in time deposits, income-producing securities with maturities of three months or less that are issued or guaranteed by the federal government or an agency of the federal government, and high quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds of any offering, pending full investment, are held in time deposits and other short-term instruments.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DISTRIBUTIONS

Our common stock is traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol ALD. The following table lists the high and low closing sales prices for our common stock, the closing sales price as a percentage of net asset value (NAV) and quarterly dividends per share. On October 18, 2002, the last reported closing sale price of the common stock was \$21.87 per share.

| | Closing Sale Price(2) | | Premium of High Sales Price to NAV | | Premium of Low Sales Price to NAV | Declared Dividends |
|---|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| | NAV(1) | High | Low | to NAV | to NAV | |
| <i>Year ended December 31, 2000</i> | | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$10.44 | \$19.69 | \$16.06 | 189% | 154% | \$0.45 |
| Second Quarter | 10.96 | 18.69 | 16.56 | 171 | 151 | 0.45 |
| Third Quarter | 11.56 | 21.13 | 17.44 | 183 | 151 | 0.46 |
| Fourth Quarter | 12.11 | 21.38 | 18.50 | 177 | 153 | 0.46 |
| <i>Year ended December 31, 2001</i> | | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$12.26 | \$24.44 | \$20.13 | 199% | 164% | \$0.49 |
| Second Quarter | 12.79 | 25.40 | 19.57 | 199 | 153 | 0.50 |
| Third Quarter | 13.42 | 24.83 | 21.50 | 185 | 160 | 0.51 |
| Fourth Quarter | 13.57 | 26.00 | 21.57 | 192 | 159 | 0.51 |
| <i>Year ending December 31, 2002</i> | | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$13.71 | \$28.93 | \$25.84 | 211% | 188% | \$0.53 |
| Second Quarter | 14.02 | 27.66 | 20.88 | 197 | 149 | 0.55 |
| Third Quarter | * 24.49 | 18.90 | | | 0.56 | |
| Fourth Quarter (through October 18, 2002) | * 21.87 | 18.90 | | | 0.56 | |

(1) Net asset value per share is determined as of the last day in the relevant quarter and therefore may not reflect the net asset value per share on the date of the high and low sales prices. The net asset values shown are based on outstanding shares at the end of each period.

(2) Prior to June 6, 2001, our common stock was traded on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol ALLC. The closing sale prices listed are as reflected on the respective exchanges for the periods presented.

* Net asset value has not yet been calculated for this period.

Our common stock continues to trade in excess of net asset value. However, we cannot predict whether our shares of common stock will maintain a premium above net asset value in the future.

We intend to pay quarterly dividends to shareholders of our common stock. The amount of our quarterly dividends is determined by our board of directors. Our board of directors has established a dividend policy to review the dividend rate quarterly, and may adjust the quarterly dividend rate throughout the year. See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Equity Capital and Dividends and Tax Status. We cannot assure that we will achieve investment results or maintain a tax status that will permit any particular level of dividend payment. Our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions.

Because we anticipate that the rights offering will be completed by no later than December 20, 2002, we expect that shares of our common stock acquired in the rights offering will be of record for the fourth quarter dividend of 2002 and, therefore, holders of such shares will be entitled to any dividend declared by us in the fourth quarter of 2002.

We maintain a dividend reinvestment plan for our common shareholders. Effective May 1, 2002, we converted from an opt out to an opt in dividend reinvestment plan.

As a result, if our board of directors declares a dividend, then our new shareholders will receive cash dividends, unless they specifically opt in to the dividend reinvestment plan to reinvest their dividends and receive additional shares of common stock. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment. See Dividend Reinvestment Plan.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The information contained in this section should be read in conjunction with our selected condensed consolidated financial data and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus.

Financial or other information presented for private finance portfolio companies has been obtained from the portfolio company, and the financial information presented may represent unaudited, projected or pro forma financial information, and therefore may not be indicative of actual results. In addition, the private equity industry uses financial measures such as EBITDA or EBITDAM (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation, Amortization and, in some instances, Management fees) in order to assess a portfolio company's financial performance and to value a portfolio company. EBITDA and EBITDAM are not intended to represent cash flow from operations as defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and such information should not be considered as an alternative to net income, cash flow from operations or any other measure of performance prescribed by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

OVERVIEW

We are a business development company that provides long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of companies in a variety of industries. Our lending and investment activity is generally focused in private finance and commercial real estate finance, primarily in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, which we refer to as CMBS. Our private finance activity principally involves providing financing through privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investment capital. Our private financing is generally used to fund growth, buyouts, acquisitions, recapitalizations, note purchases, and bridge financings. We generally invest in private companies though, from time to time, we may invest in public companies that lack access to public capital or whose securities may not be marginable.

Our portfolio composition at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

| | At June 30, 2002 | At December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------|------|
| | | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| Private Finance | 69% | 68% | 72% | 53% |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance | | | | |
| 31% 32% 28% 42% | | | | |
| Small Business Finance | | | | |
| % % % 5% | | | | |

Our earnings depend primarily on the level of interest and related portfolio income, fee income and net realized and unrealized gains or losses earned on our investment portfolio after deducting interest paid on borrowed capital and operating expenses. Interest income results from the stated interest rate earned on a loan and the amortization of loan origination points and discounts. The level of interest income is directly related to the balance of the interest-bearing investment portfolio multiplied by the weighted average yield. Our ability to generate interest income is dependent on economic, regulatory and competitive factors that influence new investment activity, the amount of loans for which

interest is not accruing and our ability to secure debt and equity capital for our investment activities.

PORTFOLIO AND INVESTMENT ACTIVITY

Total portfolio investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| (\$ in millions) | At and for the Six Months Ended June 30, | | At and for the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (unaudited) | | | | |
| Portfolio at value | \$2,381.0 | \$2,000.6 | \$2,329.6 | \$1,788.0 | \$1,228.5 |
| Investments funded | \$195.5 | \$299.8 | \$680.3 | \$901.5 | \$751.9 |
| Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends | \$19.5 | \$25.5 | \$51.6 | \$32.2 | \$12.8 |
| Repayments | \$67.0 | \$42.5 | \$74.5 | \$111.0 | \$139.6 |
| Sales | \$126.3 | \$74.6 | \$130.0 | \$280.2 | \$198.4 |
| Yield* | 13.8% | 14.2% | 14.3% | 14.1% | 13.0% |

* The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing interest-bearing investments, divided by (b) total interest-bearing investments at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

Private Finance

The private finance portfolio, investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| (\$ in millions) | At and for the Six Months Ended June 30, | | At and for the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (unaudited) | | | | |
| Portfolio at value: | | | | | |
| Loans and debt securities | \$1,050.8 | \$1,044.5 | \$1,107.9 | \$966.3 | \$559.7 |
| Equity interests | 584.5 | 360.9 | 487.2 | 316.2 | 87.3 |

Total portfolio

\$1,635.3 \$1,405.4 \$1,595.1 \$1,282.5 \$647.0

Investments funded

\$69.8 \$113.9 \$287.7 \$600.9 \$346.7

Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends

\$19.1 \$24.4 \$48.9 \$31.8 \$10.1

Repayments

\$56.0 \$23.1 \$43.8 \$75.7 \$83.2

Yield*

13.9% 14.6% 14.8% 14.6% 14.2%

* The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

Private finance new investment activity across the industry slowed during 2001, largely due to a lack of available senior debt capital and the state of the economy in general. We believe the level of merger and acquisition activity throughout the U.S. has continued to

be depressed into 2002, and we have seen fewer opportunities for mezzanine or equity investment in the first six months of 2002 as compared to 2001. We believe the environment for private finance investing appears to be improving and, although the merger and acquisition environment remains slow, we are seeing more new investment opportunities related to recapitalization and growth financings. In the third quarter of 2002, we have completed two financings totaling \$51 million to date. We are also beginning to see increasing activity within our own portfolio as there are several companies in the private finance portfolio that are in the process of exploring sale, initial public offering or recapitalization events. This means that we may see opportunities to continue our involvement with some of these companies by financing the buyout or recapitalization transactions. This activity could also result in additional potential realized or unrealized gains for the remainder of 2002 and into 2003.

Investments funded during the six month period ended June 30, 2002 and the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 consisted of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | <u>Loans and Debt Securities</u> | <u>Equity Interests</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------|
| <i>For the six months ended June 30, 2002(1)</i> | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned | | | |
| \$15,962 \$3,759 \$19,721 | | | |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | | | |
| 7,494 7,046 14,540 | | | |
| Companies less than 5% owned | | | |
| 34,023 1,506 35,529 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total | | | |
| \$57,479 \$12,311 \$69,790 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <i>For the year ended December 31, 2001(1)</i> | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned | | | |
| \$47,860 \$78,260 \$126,120 | | | |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | | | |
| 8,203 3,721 11,924 | | | |
| Companies less than 5% owned | | | |
| 142,144 7,548 149,692 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Total
 \$198,207 \$89,529 \$287,736

For the year ended December 31, 2000(1)

Companies more than 25% owned
 \$10,807 \$111,457 \$122,264
 Companies 5% to 25% owned
 115,594 41,925 157,519
 Companies less than 5% owned
 294,969 26,108 321,077

Total
 \$421,370 \$179,490 \$600,860

For the year ended December 31, 1999(1)

Companies more than 25% owned
 \$ \$3,750 \$3,750
 Companies 5% to 25% owned
 2,103 2,103
 Companies less than 5% owned
 318,097 22,700 340,797

Total
 \$320,200 \$26,450 \$346,650

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

- (1) The private finance portfolio is presented in three categories: companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and therefore are deemed controlled by us under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors and, therefore are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where we have no other affiliations with such portfolio company.

At June 30, 2002, we had outstanding funding commitments of \$69.0 million to portfolio companies, including \$31.6 million committed to private venture capital funds.

We fund new investments using cash, through the issuance of our common equity, the reinvestment of previously accrued interest and dividends in debt or equity securities, or the current reinvestment of interest and dividend income through the receipt of a debt or equity security (payment-in-kind income). From time to time we may opt to reinvest accrued interest receivable in a new debt or equity security, in lieu of receiving such interest in cash and providing a subsequent growth investment.

We may acquire more than 50% of the common stock of a company in a control buyout transaction. Control investments are generally structured such that we earn a current return through a combination of interest income on our senior loans and subordinated debt, dividends on our preferred and common stock, and management or transaction services fees to compensate us for the managerial assistance that we provide to a controlled portfolio company. In some cases for companies that are more than 50% owned, we may not accrue interest on loans and debt securities if such company is in need of additional capital and, therefore, we may defer current debt service. Our most significant investments acquired through control buyout transactions at June 30, 2002 were The Hillman Companies, Inc., (formerly SunSource, Inc.), acquired in 2001, Business Loan Express, Inc., acquired in 2000 and WyoTech Acquisition Corporation, acquired in 1998.

The Hillman Companies, Inc. During 2001, we acquired 93.2% of the common equity of SunSource, Inc. for \$71.5 million in cash. Subsequently, SunSource completed the sale of its STS business unit and distributed \$16.5 million in cash to us, reducing our common stock cost basis to \$57.2 million at December 31, 2001. As part of the STS sale, we invested \$3.2 million in the new STS. During the third quarter of 2001, we received fees from SunSource of \$2.8 million related to transaction assistance for the SunSource sale and STS sale, and \$1.6 million for the syndication of SunSource's senior credit facilities. In addition, we realized a gain of \$2.5 million from the sale of warrants prior to the buyout transaction. During the first quarter of 2002, SunSource changed its name to The Hillman Companies, Inc., also referred to as Hillman. At June 30, 2002, our investment in Hillman totaled \$131.0 million at value, or 5% of total assets. The value of our investment in Hillman increased by \$32.8 million during the second quarter of 2002 as discussed below.

Hillman is a leading manufacturer of key making equipment and distributor of key blanks, fasteners, signage and other small hardware components and operates in multiple channels of the retail marketplace such as hardware stores, national and regional home centers and mass merchants. Hillman has certain patent-protected products including key duplication technology that is important to its business. Hillman's primary operations are located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

For the six months ended June 30, 2002, Hillman had total revenue of \$139 million, earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and management fees, or EBITDAM, of \$23 million, and profits before taxes of \$3 million. Hillman is above plan for the year and as of June 30, 2002, is projected to achieve revenues of approximately \$276 million, EBITDAM of approximately \$50 million, and profits before taxes of approximately \$7 million for the year ending December 31, 2002. Hillman had total assets of \$360 million and total debt of \$141 million at June 30, 2002. Hillman is current on all of its debt obligations and is in compliance with all debt covenants.

Business Loan Express, Inc. On December 31, 2000, we acquired 94.9% of BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a going private buyout transaction for \$95.2 million. We issued approximately 4.1 million shares of our common stock, or \$86.1 million of new equity, and paid \$9.1 million in cash to acquire BLC, which thereafter changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc.

As part of the transaction, we recapitalized Allied Capital Express, our small business lending operation, as an independently managed private portfolio company and merged it into Business Loan Express. We contributed certain assets, including our online rules-based underwriting technology and fixed assets, and transferred 37 employees to the private portfolio company. Upon completion of the transaction, our investment in Business Loan Express as of December 31, 2000 totaled \$204.1 million and consisted of \$74.5 million of subordinated debt, \$25.1 million of preferred stock, and \$104.5 million of common stock. At June 30, 2002, our investment in Business Loan Express totaled \$251.9 million at value, or 9.8% of our total assets. During the second quarter of 2002, the value of our investment in Business Loan Express increased by \$19.9 million, and as of June 30, 2002, we have recorded total unrealized appreciation of \$35.4 million on this investment.

Business Loan Express is the nation's second largest non-bank government guaranteed lender utilizing the Small Business Administration's 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program and is licensed by the Small Business Administration as a Small Business Lending Company (SBLC). Therefore, changes in the laws or regulations that govern SBLCs or the Small Business Administration's 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program or changes in government funding for this program could have a material impact on Business Loan Express or its operations. Business Loan Express is a preferred lender as designated by the Small Business Administration in 67 markets across the United States, and originates, sells and services small business loans. In addition to the 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program, Business Loan Express originates loans under the USDA Business and Industry Guaranteed Loan Program and originates conventional small business loans. Business Loan Express has offices in 35 cities and is headquartered in New York, New York.

of generally between 4.0% and 4.8%. BLX securitizes the unguaranteed piece of the SBA 7(a) loans and other loans it originates. Typically, BLX retains between 0% and 2.7% of the loan securitization pools and receives a spread from the excess of loan interest received on the loans sold over the interest cost on the securities issued in the securitization generally between 4.7% and 4.8%.

As a result of BLX's guaranteed loan sales and as a result of securitization transactions, BLX had assets at June 30, 2002 totaling approximately \$106 million representing the residual interests in and servicing assets for loans sold or securitized,

together referred to as Residual Interests. These Residual Interests represent the discounted present value of future cash flow streams to be received from loans sold or securitized after making allowances for prepayments, losses and loan delinquencies.

If loan payments on all loans were to be received as stated in the loan agreements, estimated future cash flows to BLX from loans sold or securitized would total approximately \$412 million in the aggregate over the remaining term of these loans. Of the approximate \$412 million, estimated cash flows for the years ended June 30, 2003, 2004, 2005, and 2006 would be approximately \$33 million, \$31 million, \$30 million and \$29 million, respectively.

Business Loan Express has a three-year \$124 million revolving credit facility. As the controlling shareholder of Business Loan Express, we have provided an unconditional guaranty to the revolving credit facility lenders in an amount of up to 50% of the total obligations (consisting of principal, accrued interest and other fees) of Business Loan Express under the revolving credit facility. The amount guaranteed by us at June 30, 2002 was \$48.1 million. This guaranty can be called by the lenders only in the event of a default by Business Loan Express. Business Loan Express was in compliance with the terms of the revolving credit facility at June 30, 2002. We have also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term securitization transactions completed by Business Loan Express in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10.6 million.

Business Loan Express is currently contemplating a corporate restructure and recapitalization whereby the company would convert from a corporation to a limited liability company. This restructure would enable the company to have greater flexibility as it grows. Upon such restructure and recapitalization our equity interests would be converted to membership units and the earnings of Business Loan Express would pass through to its members as dividends. There can be no assurance when or if the corporate restructure and recapitalization will occur.

WyoTech Acquisition Corporation. On July 1, 2002, we sold WyoTech Acquisition Corporation for \$84.4 million in cash. We acquired WyoTech in December of 1998 and owned 91% of the common equity of WyoTech. At June 30, 2002, our investment had a cost basis of \$16.4 million, which represented all of the debt (\$12.6 million), preferred stock (\$3.7 million) and 91% of the common equity capital (\$0.1 million) of WyoTech. Our total cash proceeds from the sale of WyoTech, including the repayment of debt and preferred stock and the sale of our 91% common equity ownership, were approximately \$77.0 million, resulting in a realized gain of approximately \$60.6 million on the transaction. At June 30, 2002, we determined the fair value of our investment in WyoTech to be \$77.0 million, which resulted in an increase in fair value during the second quarter of \$6.6 million. The sale of WyoTech is subject to post-closing working capital adjustments, if any, and customary indemnification provisions.

Commercial Real Estate Finance

The commercial real estate finance portfolio, investment activity and yields at and for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and at and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| | At and for the Six Months Ended June 30, | | At and for the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---------|---|---------|------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (unaudited) | | | | |
| | (\$ in millions) | | | | |
| Portfolio at value: | | | | | |
| CMBS bonds | | | | | |
| \$560.9 | \$405.5 | \$558.3 | \$311.3 | \$277.7 | |
| Collateralized debt obligations | | | | | |
| 52.5 | 24.9 | 24.2 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| Total CMBS | | | | | |
| 613.4 | 430.4 | 582.5 | 311.3 | 277.7 | |
| Commercial mortgage loans | | | | | |
| 62.0 | 87.8 | 79.6 | 106.4 | 154.1 | |
| Residual interest | | | | | |
| 69.0 | 74.9 | 69.9 | 81.7 | 81.7 | |
| Real estate owned | | | | | |
| 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 6.5 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| Total Portfolio | | | | | |
| \$745.7 | \$595.2 | \$734.5 | \$505.5 | \$520.0 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Investments funded | \$125.7 | \$185.9 | \$392.6 | \$149.0 | \$288.7 |
| Change in accrued or reinvested interest | \$0.4 | \$1.1 | \$2.7 | \$1.1 | \$2.8 |
| Repayments | \$11.0 | \$19.4 | \$30.7 | \$24.3 | \$50.8 |
| Sales | \$126.3 | \$74.6 | \$130.0 | \$151.7 | \$86.1 |
| Yield* | 13.7% | 13.6% | 13.5% | 13.1% | 12.3% |

* The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing interest-bearing investments, divided by (b) total interest-bearing investments at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Interest-bearing investments for the commercial real estate finance portfolio include all investments except for real estate owned.

Our primary commercial real estate investment activity is the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, or CMBS. In 1998, we began to take advantage of a unique market opportunity to acquire non-investment grade CMBS bonds at significant discounts from the face amount of the bonds. We believe that CMBS is an attractive asset class because of the yields that can be earned on a security that is secured by commercial mortgage loans, and ultimately commercial real estate properties. We plan to continue our CMBS investment activity, however, in order to maintain a balanced portfolio, we expect that CMBS will continue to represent approximately 20% to 25% of our total assets. Our CMBS investment activity level will be dependent upon our ability to invest in CMBS at attractive yields.

Our commercial real estate investment activity for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

| | Amount Invested | | | |
|---|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Face Amount | Discount | Amount Funded | Yield(1) |
| (\$ in millions) | | | | |
| <i>For the six months ended June 30, 2002</i> | | | | |
| CMBS bonds | \$181.4 | \$(83.8) | \$97.6 | 14.7% |
| CDOs | 28.0 | 28.0 | 17.5% | |
| Commercial mortgage loans | 0.1 | 0.1 | 10.0% | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total | \$209.5 | \$(83.8) | \$125.7 | 15.2% |

| | Amount Invested | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | Face Amount | Discount | Amount Funded | Yield(1) |
| (\$ in millions) | | | | |
| <i>For the year ended December 31, 2001</i> | | | | |
| CMBS bonds | | | | |
| \$661.4 | \$(295.6) | \$365.8 | 14.0% | |
| CDOs | | | | |
| 24.6 | 24.6 | 16.9% | | |
| Commercial mortgage loans | | | | |
| 2.2 | 2.2 | 10.0% | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total | | | | |
| \$688.2 | \$(295.6) | \$392.6 | 14.2% | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <i>For the year ended December 31, 2000</i> | | | | |
| CMBS bonds | | | | |
| \$244.6 | \$(120.3) | \$124.3 | 14.7% | |
| Commercial mortgage loans | | | | |
| 25.5 | (0.8) | 24.7 | 10.9% | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total | | | | |
| \$270.1 | \$(121.1) | \$149.0 | 14.1% | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <i>For the year ended December 31, 1999</i> | | | | |
| CMBS bonds | | | | |
| \$507.9 | \$(262.0) | \$245.9 | 14.6% | |
| Commercial mortgage loans | | | | |
| 43.4 | (0.6) | 42.8 | 10.5% | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

Total
\$551.3 \$(262.6) \$288.7 14.0%

(1) The yield on new CMBS bond investments will vary from period to period depending on the concentration of lower yielding BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds purchased in that period to the total amount invested.

CMBS Bonds. The non-investment grade and unrated tranches of the CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of interest and principal to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated, generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, our most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions. Given that the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of principal, we invest in these CMBS bonds at an approximate discount of 50% from the face amount of the bonds.

The underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our new CMBS bond investments for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 had respective underwritten loan to value and underwritten debt service coverage ratios as follows:

**Loan to Value Ranges
(\$ in millions)**

Less than 60%
60-65%
178.7 7 941.6 11 402.8 10 439.6 6
65-70%
264.1 11 1,140.6 14 648.1 16 1,342.5 17
70-75%
799.5 32 2,400.4 29 1,450.9 36 2,396.0 31
75-80%
812.7 33 2,466.4 30 958.9 23 2,500.8 33
Greater than 80%
12.0 1 119.6 1 36.6 1 150.7 2

| | | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | For the Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---------|------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|
| | | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 | 1999 |
| Amount | Percentage | Amount | Percentage | Amount | Percentage | Amount | Percentage |
| \$401.9 | 16% | \$1,259.7 | 15% | \$577.1 | 14% | \$813.7 | 11% |

Weighted average debt service coverage ratio

1.41 1.48 1.35 1.29

(1) Defined as annual net cash flow before debt service divided by annual debt service payments.

As a part of our strategy to maximize our return on equity capital, we sold CMBS bonds rated BB+, BB and BB- during the six months ended June 30, 2002, and during 2001 and 2000 totaling \$123.3 million, \$124.5 million and \$98.7 million, respectively. These bonds had an effective yield of 11.2%, 10.3% and 11.5%, and were sold for \$128.8 million, \$126.8 million and \$102.5 million, respectively, resulting in realized gains on the sales. The sales of these lower-yielding bonds increased our overall liquidity. We did not sell any CMBS bonds during the second quarter of 2002.

The effective yield on our CMBS portfolio at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was 14.6%, 14.7%, 15.4% and 14.6%, respectively. The yield on the CMBS portfolio at any point in time will vary depending on the concentration of lower yielding BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds held in the portfolio. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the unamortized discount related to the CMBS portfolio was \$645.0 million, \$611.9 million, \$364.9 million and \$291.5 million, respectively. At June 30, 2002, the CMBS bond portfolio had a fair value of \$560.9 million, which included net unrealized appreciation on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million.

At June 30, 2002, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the loans in the underlying collateral pool for our CMBS bonds were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned.

On July 31, 2002, we sold \$129.8 million of face amount of CMBS bonds, with a cost basis of \$82.7 million, and recognized a gain on the sale of approximately \$12 million. The CMBS bonds sold represent a strip of BB+ through B from our portfolio and had a weighted average yield to maturity of 12%. The CMBS bonds were sold to institutional investors. We had recorded approximately \$5 million in net unrealized appreciation, which is net of unrealized depreciation on the related hedge of approximately \$1 million, related to these CMBS bonds in the second quarter of 2002. Therefore, this sale will contribute earnings of approximately \$7 million to the third quarter of 2002. Upon completion of the CMBS bond sale, we continue to own \$471.3 million of non-investment grade CMBS bonds at value with a yield to maturity of 15.2%.

Collateralized Debt Obligations. During the six months ended June 30, 2002, and the year ended December 31, 2001, we invested in the preferred shares of two and one, respectively, collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, which are secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts, or REITs, and investment and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The investment grade REIT debt

collateral consists of \$852.8 million issued by 39 REITs. The investment grade CMBS collateral consists of CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$402.1 million issued in 26 separate CMBS transactions. The non-investment grade CMBS collateral consists of BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$405.0 million that were issued in 30 separate CMBS transactions. Included in the CMBS collateral for the CDOs are \$393.8 million of CMBS bonds that are senior in priority of repayment to certain lower rated CMBS bonds held by us, which were issued in 22 separate CMBS transactions. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs was 17.2% and 16.9% at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively.

Commercial Mortgage Loans. We have been liquidating much of our whole commercial mortgage loan portfolio so that we can redeploy the proceeds into higher yielding assets. For the six months ended June 30, 2002, and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, we sold \$3.0 million, \$5.5 million, \$53.0 million and \$86.1 million, respectively, of commercial mortgage loans. At June 30, 2002, our whole commercial real estate loan portfolio had been reduced to \$62.0 million from \$79.6 million at December 31, 2001.

Residual Interests. The residual interest primarily consists of a retained interest totaling \$68.9 million from a 1998 asset securitization whereby bonds were sold in three classes rated AAA, AA and A. The residual interest represents a right to cash flows from the underlying collateral pool of loans after these senior bond obligations are satisfied. At June 30, 2002, two classes of bonds rated AAA and AA+ are outstanding, for total bonds outstanding of \$29.6 million. On August 9, 2002, the bonds rated AA+ were upgraded to AAA. We have the right to call the bonds when the outstanding bond balance is less than \$23.9 million. Once the bonds are fully repaid, either through the cash flows from the securitized loans or due to us calling the bonds, the remaining loans in the trust will be returned to us as payment on the residual interest. At June 30, 2002, the residual interest had a fair value of \$69.0 million.

Portfolio Asset Quality

We employ a standard grading system for the entire portfolio. Grade 1 is used for those investments from which a capital gain is expected. Grade 2 is used for investments performing in accordance with plan. Grade 3 is used for investments that require closer monitoring; however, no loss of interest or principal is expected. Grade 4 is used for investments that are in workout and for which some loss of current interest is expected, but no loss of principal is expected. Grade 5 is used for investments that are in workout and for which some loss of principal is expected and the investment is written down to net realizable value.

At June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001 and 2000, our portfolio was graded as follows:

| Grade | 2002 | | 2001 | | 2000 | |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Portfolio at Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Portfolio at Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio | Portfolio at Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio |
| (\$ in millions) | | | | | | |
| 1 | \$793.6 | 33.3% | \$603.3 | 25.9% | \$208.3 | 11.7% |
| 2 | 1,400.0 | 58.8 | 1,553.8 | 66.7 | 1,461.7 | 81.7 |
| 3 | 46.7 | 2.0 | 79.5 | 3.4 | 15.4 | 0.9 |
| 4 | 43.6 | 1.8 | 44.5 | 1.9 | 76.0 | 4.2 |
| 5 | 97.1 | 4.1 | 48.5 | 2.1 | 26.6 | 1.5 |
| | \$2,381.0 | 100.0% | \$2,329.6 | 100.0% | \$1,788.0 | 100.0% |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Total Grades 4 and 5 assets as a percentage of the total portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were 5.9%, 4.0% and 5.7%, respectively. We expect that a number of portfolio companies will be in the Grades 4 or 5 categories from time to time. Part of the business of private finance is working with troubled portfolio companies to improve their businesses and protect our investment. The number of portfolio companies and related investment amount included in Grades 4 and 5 may fluctuate significantly from period to period. We continue to follow our historical practice of working with a troubled portfolio company in order to recover the maximum amount of our investment, but record unrealized depreciation for the expected full amount of the potential loss when such

exposure is identified.

For the total investment portfolio, workout loans not accruing interest, or those loans in Grade 4 and 5, were \$121.4 million at value at June 30, 2002, or 5.1% of the total portfolio. Included in this category at June 30, 2002, were assets valued at \$8.9 million that represent receivables related to companies in liquidation and loans of \$16.2 million that were secured by commercial real estate. Workout loans not accruing interest were \$109.0 million and \$87.4 million at value at December 31, 2001 and 2000, or 4.7% and 4.9% of the total portfolio, respectively, of which \$8.9 million and \$16.2 million, respectively, represented receivables related to companies in liquidation, and \$15.2 million and \$14.4 million, respectively, represented loans secured by commercial real estate. In addition to Grade 4 and 5 assets that are in workout, we may not accrue interest on loans to companies which are more than 50% owned by us from time to time if such companies are in need of additional capital and, therefore, we may defer current debt service. Loans and debt securities to such companies totaled \$61.3 million at value at June 30, 2002. Loans greater than 90 days delinquent were \$89.4 million at value at June 30, 2002, or 3.8% of the total portfolio. Included in this category are loans valued at \$22.0 million that are secured by commercial real estate. Loans greater than 90 days delinquent were \$39.1 million and \$57.3 million at value at December 31, 2001, and December 31, 2000, or 1.7% and 3.2% of the total portfolio, respectively. Included in this category are loans valued at \$14.1 million and \$14.1 million, respectively, that were secured by commercial real estate.

As a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, we may defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of the portfolio that is greater than 90 days delinquent or on non-accrual status may vary from quarter to

quarter. The nature of our private finance portfolio company relationships frequently provide an opportunity for portfolio companies to amend the terms of payment to us or to restructure their debt and equity capital. During such restructuring, we may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. The investment portfolio is priced to provide current returns for shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. We also price our investments for a total return including interest or dividends plus capital gains from the sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans greater than 90 days delinquent or on non-accrual status is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. Our portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets).

At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the loans in the underlying collateral pool for our CMBS bond portfolio were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned. We closely monitor the performance of all of the loans in the underlying collateral pools securing our CMBS investments.

Other Assets and Other Liabilities

Because we invest in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate, we have entered into transactions with financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved receiving the proceeds from the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on the then current market price.

The total obligations to replenish borrowed Treasury securities were \$84.8 million and \$47.3 million at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively, which included unrealized depreciation on the obligations of \$2.2 million and unrealized appreciation on the obligations of \$1.2 million, respectively, due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities. The obligations have been recorded as an other liability. The proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities were \$82.6 million and \$48.5 million at June 30, 2002, and December 31, 2001, respectively, and have been recorded as an other asset.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001

The following table summarizes our condensed operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001.

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | Percent | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | Change | Change |
| (\$ in thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | |
| Interest and Related Portfolio Income | | | | |
| Interest and dividends | | | | |
| | \$127,665 | \$113,699 | \$13,966 | 12% |
| Premiums from loan dispositions | | | | |
| | 1,659 | 1,731 | (72) | (4%) |
| Fees and other income | | | | |
| | 26,260 | 18,380 | 7,880 | 43% |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total interest and related portfolio income | | | | |
| | 155,584 | 133,810 | 21,774 | 16% |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | |
| Interest | | | | |
| | 34,984 | 31,881 | 3,103 | 10% |
| Employee | | | | |
| | 16,309 | 14,056 | 2,253 | 16% |
| Administrative | | | | |
| | 7,861 | 6,027 | 1,834 | 30% |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

Total operating expenses
59,154 51,964 7,190 14%

Net investment income before net realized and
unrealized gains
96,430 81,846 14,584 18%

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains

Net realized gains
8,850 4,991 3,859 *

Net unrealized gains
24,135 11,297 12,838 *

Total net realized and unrealized gains
32,985 16,288 16,697 *

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations
\$129,415 \$98,134 \$31,281 32%

Diluted earnings per share
\$1.26 \$1.10 \$0.16 15%

Weighted average shares outstanding diluted
102,900 88,966 13,934 16%

* Net realized and net unrealized gains and losses can fluctuate significantly from period to period. As a result, year-to-date comparisons of net realized and net unrealized gains and losses may not be meaningful.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, results from total interest and related portfolio income earned, less total expenses incurred in our operations, plus net realized and unrealized gains or losses.

Total interest and related portfolio income. Total interest and related portfolio income includes interest income, premiums from loan dispositions and fees and other income.

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|--|-------------|
| | 2002 | 2001 |
| (\$ in millions, except per share amounts) | | |
| Total Interest and Related Portfolio Income | \$ 155.6 | \$ 133.8 |
| Per share | | |
| \$1.51 \$1.50 | | |

The increase in interest income earned results primarily from the growth of our investment portfolio. Our investment portfolio, excluding non-interest bearing equity interests in portfolio companies, increased by 10% to \$1,796.5 million at June 30, 2002 from \$1,639.7 million at June 30, 2001. The weighted average yield on the interest-bearing investments in the portfolio at June 30, 2002 and 2001 was as follows:

| | June 30, | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | 2002 | 2001 |
| Private Finance | 13.9% | 14.6% |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance | | |
| 13.7% 13.6% | | |
| Total Portfolio | | |
| 13.8% 14.2% | | |

Included in net premiums from loan dispositions are prepayment premiums of \$1.6 million and \$1.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. While the scheduled maturities of private finance and commercial real estate loans range from five to ten years, it is not unusual for our borrowers to refinance or pay off their debts to us ahead of schedule. Because we seek to finance primarily seasoned, performing companies, such companies at times can secure lower cost financing as their balance sheets strengthen, or as more favorable interest rates become available. Therefore, we generally structure our loans to require a prepayment premium for the first three to five years of the loan.

Fees and other income primarily include fees related to financial structuring, diligence, management services to portfolio companies, guaranty and other advisory services. We generate fee income for the transaction services and management services that we provide. As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio. Managerial assistance includes management and consulting services including, but not limited to, information technology, web site development, marketing, human resources, personnel recruiting, board recruiting, corporate governance and risk management.

Fees and other income for the six months ended June 30, 2002 included fees of \$10.6 million related to structuring and diligence, fees of \$3.8 million related to transaction services provided to portfolio companies, and fees of \$11.7 million related to management services provided to portfolio companies, other advisory services and guaranty fees. Fees and other income are generally related to specific transactions or services, and therefore may vary substantially from period to period. Points or loan origination fees that represent yield enhancement on a loan are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the life of the loan.

Business Loan Express, Hillman and WyoTech are our most significant portfolio investments and together represent 17.9% of our total assets at June 30, 2002. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from these investments for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 was \$28.1 million and \$17.8 million, respectively. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from WyoTech for the six months ended June 30, 2002 was \$3.6 million, which will no longer occur due to the sale of the investment.

Operating Expenses. Operating expenses include interest, employee and administrative expenses. Our single largest expense is interest on our indebtedness. The fluctuations in interest expense during the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 are attributable to changes in the level of our borrowings under various notes payable and debentures and our revolving credit facility. Our borrowing activity and weighted average interest cost, including fees and closing costs, were as follows:

| | At and for the Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|
| | 2002 | 2001 |
| (\$ in millions) | | |
| Total Outstanding Debt | \$ 1,009.0 | \$ 881.1 |
| Average Outstanding Debt | | |
| \$940.4 2002 \$801.3 2001 | | |
| Weighted Average Cost | | |
| 7.2% 2002 7.4% 2001 | | |
| BDC Asset Coverage* | | |
| 256% 2002 247% 2001 | | |

* As a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a minimum ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings.

Employee expenses include salaries and employee benefits. The increase in salaries and employee benefits for the periods presented reflects wage increases and the experience level of employees hired. Total employees were 103 and 101 at June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Administrative expenses include the leases for our headquarters in Washington, DC, and our regional offices, travel costs, stock record expenses, directors' fees, legal and accounting fees, insurance premiums and various other expenses. The increase in administrative expenses as compared to the same period in 2001 includes approximately \$1.2 million from legal, consulting and other fees, including costs incurred to defend against class action lawsuits alleging violations of securities laws and to respond to market activity in our stock. Administrative expenses also increased by approximately \$0.1 million due to increased costs for corporate liability insurance and \$0.5 million due to outsourced technology assistance.

Realized Gains and Losses. Net realized gains result from the sale of equity securities associated with certain private finance investments and the realization of unamortized discount resulting from the sale and early repayment of private finance loans,

commercial mortgage loans and CMBS bonds, offset by losses on investments. Net realized and unrealized gains and losses were as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|----------------------|---|--------|
| | 2002 | 2001 |
| (\$ in millions) | | |
| Realized Gains | \$ 15.4 | \$ 6.6 |
| Realized Losses | | |
| (6.5) (1.6) | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| Net Realized Gains | | |
| \$8.9 \$5.0 | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| Net Unrealized Gains | | |
| \$24.1 \$11.3 | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| <hr/> | | |

Realized gains and losses for the six months ended June 30, 2002, resulted from various private finance and commercial real estate finance transactions. Realized gains for the six months ended June 30, 2002, primarily resulted from transactions involving three private finance portfolio companies, Aurora Communications, LLC (\$4.9 million), Cumulus Media, Inc. (\$0.5 million) and Alderwoods Group, Inc. (\$0.1 million), the sale of CMBS bonds (\$7.1 million, including a realized gain from the related hedge of \$1.6 million) and one commercial real estate investment (\$1.3 million). For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, we reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation totaling \$7.3 million and \$4.0 million, respectively, when gains were realized.

Realized losses for the six months ended June 30, 2002 primarily resulted from transactions involving four private finance portfolio companies, The Loewen Group, Inc. (\$2.7 million), iSolve Incorporated (\$0.9 million), Sure-Tel, Inc. (\$0.5 million) and Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (\$0.5 million), and one commercial real estate investment (\$1.1 million). In January 2002, The Loewen Group, Inc. emerged from bankruptcy and as a result, we exchanged our debt securities for cash, new debt securities and publicly traded common stock in the reorganized company, which resulted in a realized loss. The Loewen Group, Inc. changed its name to Alderwoods Group, Inc. For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, we reversed previously recorded unrealized depreciation totaling \$5.2 million and \$2.2 million, respectively, when losses were realized.

Unrealized Gains and Losses. We determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio on a quarterly basis, and changes in fair value result in unrealized gains or losses being recognized. At June 30, 2002, approximately 93% of our total assets represented investments recorded at fair value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the board of directors.

Since there is typically no readily ascertainable market value for the investments in our portfolio, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and

circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Changes in fair value are recorded in the statement of operations as unrealized gains and losses.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

Valuation Methodology Private Finance. Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, the recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or, in limited instances, book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio

company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other potential liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

Valuation Methodology - CMBS Bonds. CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Net unrealized gains for the six months ended June 30, 2002 were \$24.1 million, which included \$121.2 million of unrealized gains and \$97.1 million of unrealized losses.

Private Finance. We increased the fair value of our investment in The Hillman Companies, Inc. by \$32.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2002. The fair value of our investment in Hillman is based upon our estimate of Hillman's enterprise value of approximately \$350 million, including all debt. As discussed above, there is no one methodology to determine enterprise value. As multiples or EBITDAM fluctuate over time, this may or may not impact our estimate of Hillman's enterprise value. The following is a simplified summary of the methodology that we used to determine the fair value of our investment in Hillman.

Since Hillman's results can be affected by seasonal changes, we believe using projected 2002 results for valuation purposes is most appropriate. Hillman is performing better than Hillman's originally projected 2002 revenue and EBITDAM estimates, resulting in part from the closing of a former corporate headquarters for cost savings, the completion of an acquisition and successful expansion into Canada. Hillman is above its original projections for the year as of June 30, 2002, and its 2002 revenue and EBITDA is expected to exceed revenue and EBITDA for 2001.

We believe the current enterprise value for Hillman is approximately \$350 million, or approximately 7 times 2002 projected EBITDAM of \$50 million. The 7 times multiple was determined by obtaining the average multiple of enterprise value to EBITDA for

comparable public companies in Hillman's peer group and discounting that average multiple to arrive at a private company multiple. We then subtracted Hillman's debt (including \$41.0 million of subordinated debt owed to us) and Hillman's trust preferred securities estimated to be currently outstanding to arrive at a common equity value of approximately \$102 million. We then took our 78% fully diluted share of the resulting equity value and added to it the cost basis of our share of two securities, including a note receivable from GC-Sun Holdings II, LP (Kar Products, LP) and preferred stock of STS Operating, Inc., owned by Hillman that are anticipated to be distributed to us in the third quarter of 2002. We arrived at a total fair value of our common equity of approximately \$90 million. We compared the \$90 million fair value to our basis in Hillman's common equity of \$57.2 million and recorded an unrealized gain of \$32.8 million.

We increased the fair value of our investment in Business Loan Express, or BLX, by \$19.9 million in the second quarter of 2002 or just slightly under 10% of the total amount invested. BLX has just completed its first full fiscal year of operations since our acquisition of the company in December 2000. During 2002, BLX achieved most of its goals including launching a conventional small business loan product. The fair value for our investment in BLX is based upon our estimate of BLX's enterprise value of approximately \$390 million, including all debt. As discussed above, there is no one methodology to determine enterprise value. The following is a simplified summary of the methodology that we used to determine the fair value of our investment in BLX.

To determine the enterprise value of BLX, we determined that financial services companies are generally valued using multiples of net income. We have capitalized BLX with \$87 million of subordinated debt. For purposes of valuation, we assumed in a sale transaction that a portion of this \$87 million would be considered equity and that BLX would increase the size of its senior debt facility to approximately \$155 million. Given this assumption, we then computed a pro forma net income for BLX taking its preliminary, unaudited 2002 earnings before interest, taxes and management fees, and subtracting pro forma interest, assuming the higher level of senior debt and no outstanding subordinated debt. We then computed taxes at a rate of 40 percent, which resulted in pro forma net income for BLX of approximately \$23 million for fiscal year 2002 and a projected pro forma net income for fiscal year 2003 of approximately \$26 million. We then performed three valuation analyses to determine the fair value of BLX—assuming an initial public offering of BLX, assuming the sale of BLX, and, lastly, considering discounted trading ranges for similar companies in the public markets. In performing these analyses, we used a publicly traded peer group and reviewed merger and acquisition transactions that occurred in the last five years in the commercial finance sector. These analyses resulted in a range of estimated enterprise values, and we selected \$390 million, which was at the low end of the range. After deducting outstanding debt and preferred stock from the enterprise value to reach an equity value, we determined the value of our 92.8% fully diluted common equity interest to be approximately \$140.0 million. We compared the \$140.0 million fair value to the fair value of our common equity at March 31, 2002 of \$120.1 million, and recorded an unrealized gain of \$19.9 million in the second quarter of 2002. As multiples or pro forma net income fluctuate over time, this may or may not impact our determination of the fair value of our investment in BLX.

During the six months ended June 30, 2002, we also increased the fair value of: WyoTech Acquisition Corporation by \$16.6 million based on the proceeds received from the sale of this investment in July 2002; Blue Rhino and Kirkland's by \$11.5 million and \$5.7 million, respectively, based on the public market valuations of each company's stock;

and CorrFlex Graphics LLC by \$11.8 million based on strong earnings growth and upon indicative valuation estimates received from third parties. In addition, we recorded unrealized appreciation totaling \$14.0 million on nine other investments in our portfolio.

During the six months ended June 30, 2002, we decreased the fair value of our investment in Startec Global Communications Corporation by \$10.2 million to reflect the current plan of reorganization filed with the bankruptcy court this quarter. We also decreased the fair value of our investment in Velocita, Inc. by \$15.3 million. Velocita filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 in June 2002, and, based upon the assessment of an independent third party regarding Velocita's liquidation value, we do not expect to recover our investment. Our investment has a fair value of zero at June 30, 2002. We also decreased the value of Alderwoods Group, Inc. by \$2.3 million.

We also recorded \$74.8 million in unrealized losses during the six months ended June 30, 2002, largely due to conditions in the manufacturing, technology and media sectors, and the continuing effects of the events of September 11th, 2001. Portfolio companies for which unrealized depreciation was recorded this quarter include five companies in the portfolio that have been affected by weakness in the manufacturing sector for which we decreased fair value by \$20.6 million; five companies that have been affected by lower levels of technology spending for which we decreased fair value by \$16.7 million; two companies in the media sector that have declined in fair value due to declining values in this sector for which we decreased fair value by \$7.7 million; and two companies that continued to endure difficulties during the second quarter of 2002 as a result of the attacks of September 11th that have declined in fair value by \$11.3 million. As the economy improves, the financial performance of these portfolio companies may also improve. However, there can be no assurance when or if these companies' performance may improve.

CMBS Bonds. We recorded a net increase in the fair value of our CMBS bond portfolio by \$20.7 million in the second quarter of 2002. We determined the fair value of our CMBS bond portfolio using a discounted cash flow model based upon (i) the current performance of the underlying collateral loans, which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical and projected experience, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and (ii) current market yields for comparable CMBS bonds, based upon Treasury rates and market spreads.

Cash flow assumptions. With respect to the cash flows of the underlying collateral loans securing the CMBS bonds, the performance of the collateral loans to date is generally consistent with our original assumptions. We continue to assume no prepayments on the collateral loans prior to maturity, as prepayments on the loans prior to maturity are generally prohibited or there are significant penalties, such as prepayment premiums, yield maintenance and/or defeasance requirements. Our credit loss assumptions for the underlying collateral loans at the time of investment in the CMBS bonds were generally estimated to assume that approximately 1% of the underlying collateral loan principal would be lost, and that one-third of the losses would be realized in year three, one-third in year six, and one-third in year nine. We believe that this is an appropriate approach to setting loss assumptions, as losses are expected to occur throughout the life of the CMBS bonds. As of June 30, 2002, total estimated losses in the underlying collateral pools over the life of the CMBS bonds were assumed to total approximately \$220 million.

Through June 30, 2002, \$0.5 million in actual losses have been realized, and we have specifically identified approximately \$25.1 million of additional potential losses. The actual

losses and potential expected losses of approximately \$25.6 million to date as of June 30, 2002 are less than the losses originally estimated to have been realized by this point, which were estimated at approximately \$51.8 million. While the losses identified as of June 30, 2002 are less than our originally estimated losses, we have not reduced the original estimates of the total expected losses over the life of the CMBS bonds as we continue to believe they are reasonable. Loss assumptions affecting future cash flows are updated quarterly to reflect the estimated current and expected performance of the collateral loans on a loan-by-loan basis.

Yield assumptions. During the second quarter of 2002, the overall yields on newly-issued CMBS bonds rated BB+ through B declined due to the decline in Treasury yields combined with the narrowing of spreads, resulting in market yields for these bond classes being lower than the yields-to-maturity on our CMBS bonds for the same classes. More buyers of CMBS bonds have recently entered the market, particularly buyers for BB+ through BB rated CMBS bonds, which has contributed to the decline in spreads for these bond classes during the second quarter. Historically, we have found yields on new issuances to be in the same range as the CMBS bonds we own. We confirmed our CMBS bond portfolio pricing estimates with respect to spreads for our BB+ through B rated bonds with other CMBS bond market participants. Lower yields imply an increase in the value of our BB+ through B rated CMBS bond portfolio. The yields on B- through the non-rated classes have generally remained relatively consistent with the yields on our CMBS bonds in these classes. Pricing for these deeply subordinated classes of bonds are generally much more a function of the credit quality of a single issuance than market conditions.

Fair Value. We have determined the fair value of our CMBS bonds based upon a discounted cash flow model using expected future cash flows and current market yields, as discussed above, to be approximately \$560.9 million, and as a result have recorded net unrealized appreciation on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million at June 30, 2002.

Because we invest in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate, we have entered into transactions with financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved receiving the proceeds from the sales of borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on the then current market price. The net proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities and the related obligations to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities totaled \$82.6 million and \$84.8 million, respectively, and have been included in other assets and other liabilities, respectively, at June 30, 2002. As of June 30, 2002, the total obligations on the hedge had increased to \$84.8 million due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities, resulting in unrealized depreciation on the obligation of \$2.2 million. The decrease in the value of the hedge during the six months ended June 30, 2002 was \$2.3 million and was recorded as an unrealized loss.

The net unrealized gain on the CMBS bonds of \$23.9 million, net of the unrealized loss on the hedge of \$3.2 million, resulted in a net unrealized gain from the CMBS bond portfolio of \$21.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002.

Given that Treasury yields fluctuate, it is possible that there may be future adjustments to the fair value of the CMBS bonds. As a result, we have not classified the

appreciated CMBS bonds as Grade 1 assets at June 30, 2002, since they may not result in any future capital gain. Therefore, CMBS bonds remain in Grade 2.

Other Matters. All per share amounts included in the Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations section have been computed using the weighted average shares used to compute diluted earnings per share, which were 102.9 million and 89.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

We have elected to be taxed as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. As long as we qualify as a regulated investment company, we are not taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to shareholders on a timely basis. Annual tax distributions generally differ from net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the fiscal year due to timing differences in the recognition of income and expenses, returns of capital and net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, which are not included in taxable income.

In order to maintain our status as a regulated investment company, we must, in general, (1) continue to qualify as a business development company; (2) derive at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of securities and other specified types of income; (3) meet investment diversification requirements as defined in the Internal Revenue Code; and (4) distribute annually to shareholders at least 90% of our investment company taxable income as defined in the Internal Revenue Code. We intend to take all steps necessary to continue to qualify as a regulated investment company. However, there can be no assurance that we will continue to qualify for such treatment in future years.

Income tax benefit
 412 412 %

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains
 179,463 112,717 66,746 59% 112,717 71,041 41,676 59%

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains

Net realized gains (losses)
 661 15,523 (14,862) * 15,523 25,391 (9,868) *

Net unrealized gains
 20,603 14,861 5,742 * 14,861 2,138 12,723 *

Total net realized and unrealized gains
 21,264 30,384 (9,120) * 30,384 27,529 2,855 *

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

\$200,727 \$143,101 \$57,626 40% \$143,101 \$98,570 \$44,531 45%

Diluted earnings per share

\$2.16 \$1.94 \$0.22 11% \$1.94 \$1.64 \$0.30 18%

Weighted average shares outstanding diluted

93,003 73,472 19,531 27% 73,472 60,044 13,428 22%

* Net realized and net unrealized gains and losses can fluctuate significantly from year to year. As a result, comparisons of net realized and net unrealized gains and losses may not be meaningful.

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, results from total interest and related portfolio income earned, less total expenses incurred in our operations, plus net realized and unrealized gains or losses.

Total interest and related portfolio income includes interest income, premiums from loan dispositions and fees and other income.

| | For the Years Ended December, 31, | | |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| (\$ in millions, except per share amounts) | | | |
| Total Interest and Related Portfolio Income | \$289.1 | \$211.6 | \$141.1 |
| Per share | | | |
| \$3.11 \$2.88 \$2.35 | | | |

The increase in interest income earned results primarily from continued growth of our investment portfolio and our focus on increasing our overall portfolio yield. Our investment portfolio, excluding non-interest bearing equity interests in portfolio companies, increased by 25% to \$1,842.4 million at December 31, 2001 from \$1,471.8 million at December 31, 2000, and increased by 29% during 2000 from \$1,141.2 million at December 31, 1999. The weighted average yield on the interest bearing investments in the portfolio at December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

| | December 31, | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| Private Finance | 14.8% | 14.6% | 14.2% |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance | | | |
| 13.5% 13.1% 12.3% | | | |
| Total Portfolio | | | |
| 14.3% 14.1% 13.0% | | | |

Included in net premiums from loan dispositions are premiums from loan sales and premiums received on the early repayment of loans. Premiums from loan sales were \$0.5 million, \$13.3 million and \$10.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. This premium income for 2000 and 1999 was higher primarily due to the loan sale activities of Allied Capital Express prior to its merger with Business Loan Express.

Prepayment premiums were \$2.0 million, \$2.8 million and \$3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. While the scheduled maturities of private finance and commercial real estate loans range from five to ten years, it is not unusual for our borrowers to refinance or pay off their debts to us ahead of schedule. Because we seek to finance primarily seasoned, performing companies, such companies at times can secure lower cost financing as their balance sheets strengthen, or as more favorable interest rates become available. Therefore, we generally structure our loans to require a prepayment premium for the first three to five years of the loan.

Fees and other income primarily include fees related to financial structuring, diligence, management services to portfolio companies, guaranties and other advisory services. We generate fee income for the transaction services and management services that we provide. As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio.

Fees and other income for the year ended December 31, 2001 primarily included fees of \$15.5 million related to structuring and diligence, fees of \$16.6 million related to transaction services provided to portfolio companies, and fees of \$13.1 million related to management services provided to portfolio companies, other advisory services and guaranty fees. Fees and other income for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999 primarily included structuring and diligence fees of \$6.0 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, and management services and advisory fees of \$3.1 million and \$3.2 million, respectively. Fees and other income are generally related to specific transactions or services, and therefore may vary substantially from period to period. Points or loan origination fees that represent yield enhancement on a loan are capitalized and amortized into interest income over the life of the loan.

Operating expenses include interest, employee and administrative expenses. Our single largest expense is interest on our indebtedness. The fluctuations in interest expense during 2001, 2000 and 1999 are attributable to changes in the level of our borrowings and the

related interest rate charged thereon. Our borrowing activity and weighted average interest cost, including related fees and expenses, were as follows:

| (\$ in millions) | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|
| Total outstanding debt | \$1,020.8 | \$786.6 | \$592.9 |
| Average outstanding debt | | | |
| \$847.1 \$707.4 \$461.5 | | | |
| Weighted average cost | | | |
| 7.0% 8.3% 7.9% | | | |
| Business development company asset coverage* | | | |
| 245% 245% 228% | | | |

* As a business development company, we are generally required to maintain a ratio of 200% of total assets to total borrowings.

Employee expenses include salaries and employee benefits. The increases in salaries and employee benefits for the periods presented reflect wage increases and the experience level of employees hired. Total employees were 97, 97 and 129 at December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. As part of the recapitalization of Allied Capital Express discussed above, 37 of our employees were transferred to Business Loan Express at the end of 2000. Expenses related to these employees are reflected in employee expense for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999.

Administrative expenses include the leases for our headquarters in Washington, DC and our regional offices, travel costs, stock record expenses, directors fees, legal and accounting fees and various other expenses. Administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999 included expenses related to regional offices of Allied Capital Express. The cost of these regional offices was transferred to Business Loan Express at the beginning of 2001. For the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, employee and administrative costs as a percentage of total interest and related portfolio income less interest expense plus net realized and unrealized gains was 18%, 19% and 21%, respectively.

Net realized gains resulted from the sale of equity securities associated with certain private finance investments and the realization of unamortized discount resulting from the sale and early repayment of private finance loans, commercial mortgage loans and CMBS, offset by losses on investments. Net realized and unrealized gains for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| (in millions) | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Realized gains | \$10.1 | \$28.6 | \$31.5 |
| Realized losses | | | |
| (9.4) (13.1) (6.1) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Net realized gains | | | |
| \$0.7 \$15.5 \$25.4 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Net unrealized gains
\$20.6 \$14.9 \$2.1

Realized gains during 2001 primarily resulted from transactions involving three private finance portfolio companies - FTI Consulting, Inc. (\$4.6 million), SunSource Inc. (\$2.5 million), and Southwest PCS, LLC (\$0.8 million), and the sale of CMBS bonds (\$1.7 million). We reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$6.5 million when these gains were realized in 2001. Realized gains during 2000 and 1999 resulted primarily from transactions involving eight and six portfolio companies, respectively, and

we reversed previously recorded unrealized appreciation of \$7.5 million and \$14.6 million, respectively, when these gains were realized.

Realized losses in 2001, 2000 and 1999 represented 0.4%, 0.7% and 0.5% of our total assets, respectively. Realized losses during 2001 resulted primarily from three private finance portfolio investments - Pico Products, Inc. (\$2.9 million), Allied Office Products, Inc. (\$2.5 million), and Genesis Worldwide, Inc. (\$1.1 million), and the continued liquidation of our whole loan commercial real estate portfolio. Losses realized in 2001 had been recognized in net increase in net assets resulting from operations, or net income, over time as unrealized depreciation when we determined that the respective portfolio security's value had become impaired. Thus, we reversed previously recorded unrealized depreciation totaling \$8.9 million, \$12.0 million and \$5.4 million when the related losses were realized in 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively.

As discussed in the Portfolio and Investment Activity Private Finance section above, merger and acquisition activity for 2001 was at a slower pace than prior years. This lower level of activity is reflected in the lower amount of net realized gains in 2001 as compared to 2000 and 1999.

For a discussion of our fair value methodology and how it affects unrealized gains and losses, see Unrealized Gains and Losses included in the Comparison of Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001.

During 2001, we increased the value of our equity investment in Business Loan Express by \$15.5 million and recorded unrealized appreciation. We also increased the value of our investment in WyoTech Acquisition Corporation and recorded unrealized appreciation of \$37.0 million. In addition to Business Loan Express and WyoTech, we increased the value of other portfolio investments and recorded unrealized appreciation of a total of \$32.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2001. These companies increased in value because of their continued positive performance and valuation data that would indicate that a valuation increase was necessary.

During the year ended December 31, 2001, we decreased the value of and recorded unrealized depreciation on our investments in Startec Global Communications Corporation by \$14.9 million, Galaxy American Communications, LLC by \$10.4 million, Schwinn Holdings Corporation by \$8.8 million, Avborne, Inc. by \$8.4 million and NETtel Communications, Inc. by \$7.0 million. In addition, we recorded a net decrease in the value of other portfolio investments by a total of \$18.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2001.

All per share amounts included in Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations have been computed using the weighted average shares used to compute diluted earnings per share, which were 93.0 million, 73.5 million and 60.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The increases in the weighted average shares reflect the issuance of new shares.

We have elected to be taxed as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. As long as we qualify as a regulated investment company, we are not taxed on our investment company taxable income or realized capital gains, to the extent that such taxable income or gains are distributed, or deemed to be distributed, to shareholders on a timely basis. Annual tax distributions may differ from net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the fiscal year due to timing differences

Revolving line of credit
527.5 139.8 4.1%(3) 0.3%

Total debt
\$1,404.0 \$1,009.0 7.2% 2.8%

At December 31, 2001

Notes payable and debentures:

Unsecured long-term notes
\$694.0 \$694.0 7.8% 2.2%
Small Business Administration debentures
101.8 94.5 7.7% 0.3%
Auction rate reset note
81.9 81.9 3.9% 0.1%
Overseas Private Investment Corporation loan
5.7 5.7 6.6% 0.0%

Total notes payable and debentures
\$883.4 \$876.1 7.4% 2.6%

Revolving line of credit
497.5 144.7 3.2%(3) 0.3%

Total debt
\$1,380.9 \$1,020.8 7.0% 2.9%

(1) The annual interest cost includes the cost of commitment fees and other facility fees that are recognized into interest expense over the contractual life of the respective borrowings.

- (2) The annual portfolio return to cover interest payments is calculated as the June 30, 2002, annualized cost of debt per class of financing divided by total assets at June 30, 2002.
- (3) The current interest rate payable on the revolving line of credit was 4.1% and 3.2% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively, which excludes the annual cost of commitment fees and other facility fees of \$2.0 million.

Unsecured Long-Term Notes. We have issued long-term debt to institutional lenders, primarily insurance companies. The notes have five- or seven-year maturities, with maturity dates beginning in 2003. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity.

Small Business Administration Debentures. We, through our small business investment company subsidiary, have debentures payable to the Small Business Administration with terms of ten years. The notes require payment of interest only semi-annually, and all principal is due upon maturity. Under the small business investment company program, we may borrow up to \$111.7 million from the Small Business Administration. At June 30, 2002, the Small Business Administration has a commitment to lend up to an additional \$7.3 million above the amount outstanding. The commitment expires on September 30, 2005.

Auction Rate Reset Note. We have an Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002 and bears interest at the three-month London Inter-Bank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 1.75%, which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly, and we, at our option, may pay or defer such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred. As a means to repay the note, we have entered into an agreement with the placement agent of this note to serve as the placement agent on a future issuance of \$75.0 million of debt, equity or other securities in one or more public or private transactions. Alternatively, we may repay the note in cash without conducting a capital raise. If we choose to pay in cash without conducting a capital raise, we will incur additional expense of approximately \$2.1 million.

Revolving Line of Credit. As of June 30, 2002, we have a \$527.5 million unsecured revolving line of credit that expires in August 2003, with the right to extend maturity for one additional year at our sole option under substantially similar terms. This facility was increased by \$30.0 million during the first quarter of 2002 from \$497.5 million at December 31, 2001, and may be further expanded up to \$600 million. As of June 30, 2002, \$382.4 million remains unused and available, net of amounts committed for standby letters of credit of \$5.3 million issued under the line of credit facility. The credit facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The credit facility requires monthly payments of interest, and all principal is due upon maturity.

We have various financial and operating covenants required by the revolving line of credit and the notes payable and debentures. These covenants require us to maintain certain financial ratios, including debt to equity and interest coverage, and a minimum net worth. Our credit facilities limit our ability to declare dividends if we default under certain provisions. As of June 30, 2002, we were in compliance with these covenants.

To support our growth during the three and six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, we raised \$30.0 million, \$49.9 million and \$286.9 million, respectively, in new equity capital through the sale of shares from our shelf registration statement. We issue equity from time to time when we have attractive investment opportunities. In addition, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the year ended December 31, 2001, we raised \$1.5 million, \$3.1 million and \$6.3 million, respectively, in new equity capital through the issuance of shares through our dividend reinvestment plan. At June 30, 2002, total shareholders' equity had increased to \$1,434.5 million.

Our board of directors reviews the dividend rate quarterly, and may adjust the quarterly dividend throughout the year. For the first and second quarters of 2002, the board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.53 and \$0.55 per common share, respectively.

The board of directors has recently declared a dividend of \$0.56 per common share for the third quarter of 2002, which will be paid on September 27, 2002 to shareholders of record on September 13, 2002. Dividends are paid based on our taxable income, which includes our taxable interest and fee income as well as taxable net realized capital gains. Our board of directors evaluates whether to retain or distribute capital gains on an annual basis. Our dividend policy allows us to continue to distribute capital gains, but will also allow us to retain gains that exceed a normal capital gains distribution level, and therefore avoid any unusual spike in dividends in any one year. The dividend policy also enables the board of directors to selectively retain gains to support future growth.

We plan to maintain a strategy of financing our business with cash from operations, through borrowings under short- or long-term credit facilities or other debt securities, through asset sales, or through the sale or issuance of new equity capital. Cash flow from operations before new investments was \$258.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2002, and \$330.8 million, \$494.6 million, and \$420.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. Cash flow from operations before new investments has historically been sufficient to finance our operations.

We maintain a matched-funding philosophy that focuses on matching the estimated maturities of our loan and investment portfolio to the estimated maturities of our borrowings. We use our short-term credit facilities as a means to bridge to long-term financing, which may or may not result in temporary differences in the matching of estimated maturities. We evaluate our interest rate exposure on an ongoing basis. To the extent deemed necessary, we may hedge variable and short-term interest rate exposure through interest rate swaps or other techniques.

At June 30, 2002, our debt to equity ratio was 0.70 to 1 and our weighted average cost of funds was 7.2%. We had \$382.4 million available under our revolving line of credit. As a result of the receipt of \$77.0 million from the sale of WyoTech on July 1, 2002 and the receipt of \$94.7 million from the sale of CMBS bonds on July 31, 2002, there were no amounts drawn on the revolving line of credit as of August 1, 2002. Availability on the revolving line of credit, net of amounts committed for standby letters of credit issued under the line of credit facility, was \$522.2 million on August 1, 2002. We believe that we have access to capital sufficient to fund our ongoing investment and operating activities.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Critical accounting policies are those that are both important to the presentation of our financial condition and results of operations and require management's most difficult, complex or subjective judgments. Our critical accounting policies are those applicable to the valuation of investments and certain revenue recognition matters as discussed below.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments. As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. We value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors in accordance with our valuation policy. We determine fair value to be the amount for which an investment could be exchanged in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Our valuation policy considers the fact that no ready market exists for substantially all of the securities in which we invest. Our valuation policy is intended to provide a consistent basis for establishing the

fair value of the portfolio. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we believe that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. The value of investments in public securities are determined using quoted market prices discounted for restrictions on resale.

Loans and Debt Securities. For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When we receive nominal cost warrants or free equity securities (nominal cost equity), we allocate our cost basis in our investment between debt securities and nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

Equity Securities. Our equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of our equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (CMBS). CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount

rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Residual Interest. We value our residual interest from a previous securitization and recognize income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. We recognize income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains or Losses. Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized, and include investments charged off during the year, net of recoveries. Unrealized gains or losses reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period.

Fee Income. Fee income includes fees for diligence, structuring, transaction services, management services and investment advisory services rendered by us to portfolio companies and other third parties. Diligence, structuring and transaction services fees are generally recognized as income when services are rendered or when the related transactions are completed. Management and investment advisory services fees are generally recognized as income as the services are rendered.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

During the third quarter ended September 30, 2002, private finance new investment activity totaled approximately \$148 million, including loans, debt securities, and equity interests.

SENIOR SECURITIES

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following tables as of the fiscal year ended December 31, unless otherwise noted. The **—** indicates information which the SEC expressly does not require to be disclosed for certain types of senior securities.

| Class and Year | Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1) | Asset Coverage Per Unit(2) | Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3) | Average Market Value Per Unit(4) |
|--|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Unsecured Long-term Notes Payable | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$0 \$0 \$ | N/A | | | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 180,000,000 2,734 | N/A | | | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 419,000,000 2,283 | N/A | | | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 544,000,000 2,445 | N/A | | | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 694,000,000 2,453 | N/A | | | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 694,000,000 2,562 | N/A Small Business | | | |
| Administration Debentures(5) | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$49,800,000 \$5,789 \$ | N/A | | | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 49,800,000 6,013 | N/A | | | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 54,800,000 3,695 | N/A | | | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 61,300,000 2,868 | N/A | | | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 61,300,000 2,485 | N/A | | | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 54,300,000 2,215 | N/A | | | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 47,650,000 2,734 | N/A | | | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 62,650,000 2,283 | N/A | | | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 78,350,000 2,445 | N/A | | | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 94,500,000 2,453 | N/A | | | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |

94,500,000 2,562 N/A Auction Rate Reset

Note

1992

\$0 \$0 \$ N/A

1993

0 0 N/A

1994

0 0 N/A

1995

0 0 N/A

1996

0 0 N/A

1997

0 0 N/A

1998

0 0 N/A

1999

0 0 N/A

2000

76,598,000 2,445 N/A

2001

81,856,000 2,453 N/A

2002 (as of June 30, unaudited)

75,000,000 2,562 N/A

| Class and Year | Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1) | Asset Coverage Per Unit(2) | Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3) | Average Market Value Per Unit(4) |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loan | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$0 \$0 \$ | N/A | | | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 8,700,000 | 2,485 | N/A | | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 8,700,000 | 2,215 | N/A | | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 5,700,000 | 2,734 | N/A | | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 5,700,000 | 2,283 | N/A | | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 5,700,000 | 2,445 | N/A | | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 5,700,000 | 2,453 | N/A | | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 5,700,000 | 2,562 | N/A | | |
| Revolving Lines of Credit | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$0 \$0 \$ | N/A | | | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 0 0 | N/A | | | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 32,226,000 | 3,695 | N/A | | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 20,414,000 | 2,868 | N/A | | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 45,099,000 | 2,485 | N/A | | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 38,842,000 | 2,215 | N/A | | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 95,000,000 | 2,734 | N/A | | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 82,000,000 | 2,283 | N/A | | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 82,000,000 | 2,445 | N/A | | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 144,750,000 | 2,453 | N/A | | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 139,750,000 | 2,562 | N/A | | |
| Master Repurchase Agreement and Master Loan and Security Agreement | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----|-----|
| \$0 | \$0 | \$ | N/A |
| 1993 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A |
| 1994 | | | |
| 23,210,000 | 3,695 | | N/A |
| 1995 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A |
| 1996 | | | |
| 85,775,000 | 2,485 | | N/A |
| 1997 | | | |
| 225,821,000 | 2,215 | | N/A |
| 1998 | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 2,734 | | N/A |
| 1999 | | | |
| 23,500,000 | 2,283 | | N/A |
| 2000 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A |
| 2001 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A |

| Class and Year | Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1) | Asset Coverage Per Unit(2) | Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3) | Average Market Value Per Unit(4) |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Senior Note Payable(6) | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$20,000,000 | \$5,789 | \$ | N/A | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 20,000,000 | 6,013 | | N/A | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 20,000,000 | 3,695 | | N/A | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 20,000,000 | 2,868 | | N/A | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 20,000,000 | 2,485 | | N/A | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 20,000,000 | 2,215 | | N/A | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| Bonds Payable | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$0 | \$0 | \$ | N/A | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 98,625,000 | 2,868 | | N/A | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 54,123,000 | 2,485 | | N/A | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | N/A | |
| Redeemable Cumulative Preferred Stock(5) | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$1,000,000 | \$526 | \$100 | N/A | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 546 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1994 | | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 1,000,000 | 351 | 100 | N/A |
| 1995 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 277 | 100 | N/A |
| 1996 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |
| 1997 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 217 | 100 | N/A |
| 1998 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 267 | 100 | N/A |
| 1999 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 225 | 100 | N/A |
| 2000 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A |
| 2001 | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 244 | 100 | N/A |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | |
| 1,000,000 | 254 | 100 | N/A |

| Class and Year | Total Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Treasury Securities(1) | Asset Coverage Per Unit(2) | Involuntary Liquidating Preference Per Unit(3) | Average Market Value Per Unit(4) |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Non-Redeemable Cumulative Preferred Stock(5) | | | | |
| 1992 | | | | |
| \$6,000,000 | \$526 | \$100 | N/A | |
| 1993 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 546 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1994 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 351 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1995 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 277 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1996 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1997 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 217 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1998 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 267 | 100 | N/A | |
| 1999 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 225 | 100 | N/A | |
| 2000 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 242 | 100 | N/A | |
| 2001 | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 244 | 100 | N/A | |
| 2002 (as of June 30, unaudited) | | | | |
| 6,000,000 | 254 | 100 | N/A | |

- (1) Total amount of each class of senior securities outstanding at the end of the period presented.
- (2) The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities representing indebtedness is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness. This asset coverage ratio is multiplied by \$1,000 to determine the Asset Coverage Per Unit. The asset coverage ratio for a class of senior securities that is preferred stock is calculated as our consolidated total assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, divided by senior securities representing indebtedness, plus the involuntary liquidation preference of the preferred stock (see footnote 3). The Asset Coverage Per Unit for preferred stock is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per share.
- (3) The amount to which such class of senior security would be entitled upon the involuntary liquidation of the issuer in preference to any security junior to it.
- (4) Not applicable, as senior securities are not registered for public trading.
- (5) Issued by our small business investment company subsidiary to the Small Business Administration. These categories of senior securities are not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act. See Certain Government Regulations Small Business Administration Regulations.
- (6) We were the obligor on \$15 million of the senior notes. Our small business investment company subsidiary was the obligor on the remaining \$5 million, which is not subject to the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act.

BUSINESS

General

As a business development company, we generally provide long-term debt and equity investment capital to support the expansion of primarily private companies in a variety of industries. We generally invest in illiquid securities through privately negotiated transactions. We have been investing in businesses for over 40 years and have financed thousands of private companies nationwide. Today, our investment and lending activity is generally focused in two areas:

Private finance and

Commercial real estate finance, primarily the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities.

Our investment portfolio consists primarily of long-term unsecured loans with or without equity features, equity investments in middle market companies, which may or may not constitute a controlling equity interest, non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, and commercial mortgage loans. At June 30, 2002, our investment portfolio totaled \$2.4 billion. Our investment objective is to achieve current income and capital gains.

Corporate History and Offices

Allied Capital Corporation was formed in 1958. On December 31, 1997, Allied Capital Corporation, Allied Capital Corporation II, Allied Capital Commercial Corporation and Allied Capital Advisers, Inc. merged with and into Allied Capital Lending Corporation in a tax-free stock-for-stock exchange. Immediately following the merger, Allied Capital Lending changed its name to Allied Capital Corporation.

We are a Maryland corporation and a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. We are a registered investment adviser. We have a subsidiary that has also elected to be regulated as a BDC, Allied Investment Corporation, which is licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 as a Small Business Investment Company. See Certain Government Regulations below for further information about small business investment company regulation.

In addition, we have a real estate investment trust subsidiary, Allied Capital REIT, Inc., and several subsidiaries which are single-member limited liability companies established primarily to hold real estate properties. In April 2001, we established a subsidiary, A.C. Corporation (AC Corp), which provides diligence and structuring services on private finance and commercial real estate transactions, as well as structuring, transaction, management and advisory services to Allied Capital, its portfolio companies and other third parties.

Our executive offices are located at 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20006 and our telephone number is (202) 331-1112. In addition, we have regional offices in New York and Chicago and we also have an office in Frankfurt, Germany.

Private Finance

We participate in the private equity business generally by providing privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investment capital. Our private finance investment activity is generally focused on providing junior capital, generally in the form of subordinated debt with or without equity features, such as warrants or options, often referred to as mezzanine financing. In certain situations, we may also take a controlling equity position in a company. Our private financing is generally used to fund growth, buyouts, acquisitions, recapitalizations, note purchases, and bridge financings. We generally invest in private companies though, from time to time, we may invest in public companies that lack access to public capital or whose securities may not be marginable.

At June 30, 2002, 64% of the private finance portfolio consisted of loans and debt securities and 36% consisted of equity securities. In addition, at June 30, 2002, 90% of the private finance portfolio consists of junior securities including mezzanine debt, preferred equity, common equity or warrants or options to purchase preferred or common equity as shown in the table below.

| | <u>Senior Notes</u> | <u>Bonds</u> | <u>Mezzanine Debt</u> | <u>Preferred Stock</u> | <u>Warrants/ Options</u> | <u>Public Common Equity</u> | <u>Private Common Equity</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Dollars at Value (\$ in millions) | \$ 168.8 | \$ 0 | \$ 882.0 | \$ 124.7 | \$ 94.3 | \$ 5.1 | \$ 360.4 | \$ 1,635.3 |

Our private finance portfolio includes investments in a wide variety of industries, including non-durable consumer products, business services, financial services, light industrial products, retail, education, telecommunications and broadcasting and cable. The industry and geographic compositions of the private finance portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Industry | | | |
| Consumer products | 30% | 28% | 26% |
| Business services | 24 | 22 | 24 |
| Financial services | 16 | 15 | 16 |
| Industrial products | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Retail | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Education | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Telecommunications | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| Broadcasting & cable | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| Other | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |

Total
100% 100% 100%

Geographic Region

Mid-Atlantic
42% 43% 43%

West
20 19 17

Midwest
17 17 18

Southeast
14 14 12

Northeast
6 5 8

International
1 2 2

Total
100% 100% 100%

Market and Competition. Capital providers for the finance of private companies can be generally categorized as shown in the diagram below:

Capital Provider

Banks Commercial
 Finance Companies Private
 Placement/ High Yield
 Private Mezzanine Funds
 Allied Capital Private
 Equity Funds

Primary Business

Focus Senior, short- term
 debt Asset-based
 lending Large
 credits
 (private
 > \$50 mm)
 (public
 > \$150 mm) Unsecured
 long- term debt with
 warrants

Preferred and common
 equity Unsecured long-
 term debt with warrants

Preferred and common
 equity Equity

Typical Pricing

Spectrum* LIBOR+
 [graphic of arrow
 stretching between
 LIBOR+ and 30%+]
 30%+

* Based on our market experience.

Banks are primarily focused on providing senior secured and unsecured short-term debt. They typically do not provide meaningful long-term unsecured loans. Commercial finance companies are primarily focused on providing senior secured long-term debt. The private placement and high-yield debt markets are focused primarily on very large financing transactions, typically in excess of the financings we do. We generally do not compete with banks, commercial finance companies, or the private placement/high yield market. Instead, we compete directly with the private mezzanine sector of the private capital market. Private mezzanine funds are also focused on providing unsecured long-term debt to private companies for the types of transactions discussed above. We believe that we have key structural and operational advantages when compared to private mezzanine funds.

Many private mezzanine funds operate with a more expensive cost structure than ours because of carried interest fees paid to the management of the funds. In addition, our access to the public equity markets generally gives us a lower cost of capital than that of private funds. Our lower cost of capital may give us a pricing advantage when competing for new investments. In addition, the perpetual nature of our corporate structure enables us to be a better

long-term partner for our portfolio companies than a traditional mezzanine fund, which typically has a limited life.

Over our 40-year history, we have developed and maintained relationships with intermediaries including investment banks, financial services companies and private mezzanine and equity sponsors, through which we source investment opportunities. Through these relationships, especially those with equity sponsors, we have been able to strengthen our position as a long-term investor. For the transactions in which we have provided debt capital, an equity sponsor provides a reliable source of additional equity capital if the portfolio company requires additional financing. Private equity sponsors also assist us in confirming our own due diligence findings when assessing a new investment opportunity, and they provide assistance and leadership to the portfolio company's management team throughout our investment period.

Investment Criteria. When assessing a prospective investment, we look for companies with certain target characteristics, which may or may not be present in the companies in which we invest. Our target characteristics generally include the following:

Management teams with meaningful equity ownership

Dominant or defensible market position

High return on invested capital

Revenues of \$50 million to \$500 million

Stable operating margins

EBITDA of at least \$5 million

Solid cash flow margins

Sound balance sheets

We generally target and do not target the following industries, though we will consider investments in any industry if the prospective company demonstrates unique characteristics that make it an attractive investment opportunity:

Industries Targeted

Less Cyclical/Cash Flow Intensive/ High Return on Capital

Consumer products
Business services
Financial services
Light industrial products
Broadcasting/Cable

Industries Not Targeted

Cyclical/Capital Intensive/ Low Return on Capital

Heavy equipment
Natural resources
Commodity retail
Low value-add distribution
Agriculture
Transportation

Investment Structure. Once we have determined that a prospective portfolio company is suitable for investment, we work with the management and the other capital providers, including senior, junior and equity capital providers, to structure a deal. We negotiate among these parties to agree on how our investment is expected to relate relative to the

other capital in the portfolio company's capital structure. Generally, our private finance portfolio companies seek a component of senior capital above us and an equity piece below us.

Our private finance mezzanine investments are generally structured as an unsecured, subordinated loan that carries a relatively high contractual fixed interest rate generally in excess of 12%, to provide interest income. Approximately 97% of the loans and debt securities in the private finance portfolio have fixed rates of interest. The loans generally have interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, with maturities of five to ten years, although debt maturities and principal amortization schedules vary. Such payments are generally made to us quarterly.

Our mezzanine debt instruments are tailored to the facts and circumstances of the deal. The specific structure is negotiated over a period of several weeks and is designed to protect our rights and manage our risk in the transaction. We may structure the debt instrument to require restrictive affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien

protection, equity calls, take control provisions and board observation. Our private finance mezzanine investments may include equity features, such as warrants or options to buy a minority interest in the portfolio company. The warrants we receive with our debt securities generally require only a nominal cost to exercise, and thus, as the portfolio company appreciates in value, we achieve additional investment return from this equity interest. We may structure the warrants to provide minority rights provisions and event-driven puts. We seek to achieve additional investment return from the appreciation and sale of our warrants. We generally target a total return of 16% to 25% for our private finance mezzanine investments. The typical private finance structure focuses, first, on the protection of our investment principal and then on investment return.

We exit our private finance investments generally when a liquidity event takes place, such as the sale, recapitalization or initial public offering of such portfolio company. Generally, our warrants expire five years after the related debt is repaid. The warrants typically include registration rights, which allow us to sell the securities if the portfolio company completes a public offering. Most of the gains we realize from our warrant portfolio arise as a result of the sale of the portfolio company to another business or through a recapitalization. Historically, we have not been dependent on the public equity markets for the sale of our warrant positions.

We may also acquire preferred or common equity in a company as a part of our private finance investing activities, particularly when we see a unique opportunity to profit from the growth of a company. Preferred equity investments may be structured with a dividend yield, which would provide us with a current return. With respect to preferred or common equity investments, we generally target an investment return of 25% to 40%.

In addition to our private finance mezzanine investment activities, we may acquire more than 50% of the common stock of a company in a control buyout transaction. In addition to our common equity investment, we may also provide additional capital to the controlled portfolio company in the form of senior loans, subordinated debt or preferred stock. The types of companies that we would acquire through a control buyout transaction are generally the same types of companies that we would invest in through our other private finance investing activities. In particular, we may see opportunities to acquire illiquid public companies and take them private. We intend to be selective about the companies in which we would acquire a controlling interest to ensure that we maintain a diversified portfolio with respect to industry types.

We generally structure our control investments such that we earn a current return through a combination of interest income on our senior loans and subordinated debt, dividends on our preferred and common stock, and management or transaction services fees to compensate us for the managerial assistance that we provide to a controlled portfolio company. For these types of investments, we generally target an overall investment return on control investments of 25% to 40%.

We fund new investments using cash, through the issuance of common equity, the reinvestment of previously accrued interest and dividends in debt and equity securities, or the current reinvestment of interest and dividend income through the receipt of a debt or equity security (payment-in-kind income). From time to time, we may also opt to reinvest accrued interest receivable in a new debt or equity security, in lieu of receiving such interest in cash and funding a subsequent growth investment. When we acquire a controlling interest in a company, we may have the opportunity to acquire the company's equity with our common stock. The issuance of our stock as consideration may provide us

with the benefit of raising equity without having to access the public markets in an underwritten offering, including the added benefit of the elimination of any underwriter commissions.

As a business development company, we are required to make significant managerial assistance available to the companies in our investment portfolio. In addition to the interest and dividends received from our private finance investments, we will often generate additional fee income for the structuring, diligence, transaction and management services and guarantees we provide to our portfolio companies.

Commercial Real Estate Finance

Our commercial real estate investment activity is primarily focused on the investment in non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities, which we refer to as CMBS. As an investor, we believe that CMBS has attractive risk/return characteristics. The CMBS bonds in which we invest are non-investment grade, which means that nationally recognized statistical rating organizations rate them below the top four investment-grade rating categories (i.e., AAA through BBB), and are sometimes referred to as junk bonds. Unlike most junk bonds, which are typically unsecured debt instruments, the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are secured by an underlying collateral pool of commercial mortgage loans, which are, in turn, secured by commercial real estate. The underlying collateral for our CMBS bonds consists of senior mortgage loans on commercial real estate properties where the loans, on average, were underwritten to achieve a loan to value ratio of approximately 70%. We invest in CMBS bonds on the initial issuance of the CMBS bond offering, and are able to underwrite and negotiate to acquire the securities at a significant discount from their face amount, generally resulting in an estimated yield to maturity ranging from 13% to 16%. We find the yields for CMBS bonds attractive given their collateral protection.

We believe this risk/return dynamic exists in the market because there are significant barriers to entry for a non-investment grade CMBS investor. First, non-investment grade CMBS are long-term investments and require long-term investment capital. Our capital structure, which is in excess of 50% equity capital, is well suited for this asset class. Second, when we purchase CMBS bonds in an initial issuance, we re-underwrite the mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool, and we meet with issuers to discuss the nature and type of loans we will accept into the pool. We have significant commercial mortgage loan underwriting expertise, both in terms of the number of professionals we employ and the depth of their commercial real estate experience. Access to this type of expertise is another barrier to entry into this market.

As a non-investment grade CMBS investor, we recognize that non-investment grade bonds have a higher degree of risk than do investment-grade bonds. Non-investment grade securities are considered speculative, and their capacity to pay principal and interest in accordance with the terms of their issue is not ensured. They tend to be less liquid, may have a higher risk of default, and may be more difficult to value. We invest in non-investment grade CMBS bonds represented by the BB+ to non-rated tranches of a CMBS issuance. The non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which we invest are junior in priority for payment of principal and interest to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses

on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, our most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions.

To mitigate the risks associated with a CMBS investment discussed above, we perform extensive due diligence prior to each investment in CMBS. The underwriting procedures and criteria used to underwrite each of the commercial mortgage loans in each collateral pool are described in detail below. We will only invest in CMBS when we believe, as a result of our underwriting procedures, that the underlying mortgage pool adequately secures our position. At June 30, 2002, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for our CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion. These mortgage loans are secured by properties located in diverse geographic locations across the United States, and include a variety of property types such as retail, multi-family housing, office, and hospitality.

The property types and the geographic composition of the underlying mortgage loans securing the CMBS bonds calculated using the outstanding principal balance at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and using the underwritten principal balance at December 31, 2000 were as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Property Type | | | |
| Retail | 31% | 31% | 32% |
| Housing | 27 | 27 | 30 |
| Office | 21 | 22 | 21 |
| Hospitality | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Other | 14 | 13 | 9 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Geographic Region | | | |
| West | 31% | 32% | 31% |
| Mid-Atlantic | 25 | 24 | 23 |
| Midwest | 22 | 21 | 22 |

Southeast
17 17 19
Northeast
5 6 5

Total
100% 100% 100%

In addition to our CMBS bond investments, we have invested in the preferred shares of three collateralized debt obligations, or CDOs, secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts, or REITs, and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, our preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs at June 30, 2002 was 17.2%.

Our CMBS investing activity complements our private finance activity because it provides a steady stream of recurring interest income. In addition, given the depth of our commercial real estate experience and the due diligence that we perform prior to an investment in CMBS, we have from time to time received structuring and diligence fees upon the investment in CMBS bonds. These fees are separately negotiated for each

transaction. In order to maintain a balanced investment portfolio, we expect to limit our investment in CMBS to approximately 20% to 25% of total assets.

Investment Advisory Services

We are a registered investment adviser, pursuant to the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, and have a wholly owned subsidiary that has an investment advisory agreement to manage a private investment fund. The revenue generated from this agreement is not material to our operations.

Investment Sourcing

We maintain a network of relationships with investors, lenders and intermediaries including:

private mezzanine and equity investors;

boutique investment banks;

business brokers;

merger and acquisition advisors;

financial services companies; and

banks, law firms and accountants.

We believe that our experience and reputation provide a competitive advantage in originating new investments. We have established an extensive network of investment referral relationships over our history.

Investment Approval and Underwriting Procedures

In assessing new investment opportunities, we follow an institutionalized process which includes a due diligence process and a centralized credit and investment approval process requiring committee review, all of which are described below.

Private Finance. The typical private finance transaction requires two to four months of diligence and structuring before funding occurs. The due diligence process is significantly longer for those transactions in which we take a control position or substantial equity stake in the company. The key steps in our private finance investment process are as follows:

Initial investment screening

Presentation of investment to investment professionals at weekly meeting

Initial approval of the investment by the investment committee

Due diligence completed and investment structured

Independent internal peer review of the investment completed

Final approval of the investment by the investment committee

Approval of the investment by the executive committee of the board of directors (for all investments greater than \$10 million)

Investment is funded

In a typical private financing, we thoroughly review, analyze and substantiate, through due diligence, the business plan and operations of the potential portfolio company. We

perform financial due diligence, often with assistance of an accounting firm; perform operational due diligence, often with the assistance of an industry consultant; study the industry and competitive landscape; and conduct numerous reference checks with current and former employees, customers, suppliers and competitors.

Private finance transactions are approved by an investment committee consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton. The private finance approval process benefits from the experience of the investment committee members and from the experience of our other investment professionals who have significant professional experience. For every transaction of \$10 million or greater, we also require approval from the executive committee of the board of directors in addition to the investment committee approval. Even after all such approvals are received, due diligence must be successfully completed with final investment committee approval before funds are disbursed to a portfolio company.

CMBS. We receive extensive packages of information regarding the mortgage loans comprising a CMBS pool. We work with the issuer, the investment bank, and the rating agencies in performing our diligence on a CMBS investment. The typical CMBS investment takes between two to three months to complete because of the breadth and depth of our diligence procedures. The key steps in our CMBS investment process are as follows:

Review initial loan collateral pool data

Prepare and submit a preliminary bid letter to purchase non-investment grade bonds

Commence underwriting process for loans in collateral pool including physical site inspection

Review re-underwriting data for the entire pool

Submit bond purchase to investment committee for approval

Submit bond purchase to executive committee of the board of directors for approval

Complete final pricing and structuring of investment

Fund investment

We re-underwrite the underlying commercial mortgage loans securing the CMBS. We challenge the estimate of underwriteable cash flow and challenge necessary carve-outs, such as replacement reserves. We study the trends of the industry and geographic location of each property, and independently assess our own estimate of the anticipated cash flow over the period of the loan. Our loan officers and consultants physically inspect the collateral properties, and assess appraised values based on our own opinion of comparable market values.

Based on the findings of our diligence procedures, we may reject certain mortgage loans from inclusion in the pool. We then formulate our negotiated price and discount to achieve an effective loss-adjusted yield on our investment over a ten-year period to approximate 13% to 16%.

CMBS transactions are approved by an investment committee consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton. CMBS transactions over \$10 million are reviewed and approved by the executive committee of the board of directors.

Portfolio Management

Portfolio Diversity. We monitor the portfolio to maintain industry diversity. We currently do not have a policy with respect to concentrating (i.e., investing 25% or of our total assets) in any industry or group of industries and currently our portfolio is not concentrated. We may or may not concentrate in any industry or group of industries in the future.

Loan Servicing. Our loan servicing staff is responsible for routine loan servicing, which includes:

delinquency monitoring;

payment processing;

borrower inquiries;

escrow analysis and processing;

third-party reporting; and

insurance and tax administration.

In addition, our staff is responsible for special servicing activities including delinquency monitoring and collection, workout administration and management of foreclosed assets.

Portfolio Monitoring and Valuation

We use a grading system in order to help us monitor the credit quality of our portfolio and the potential for capital gains.

Grading System. The grading system assigns grades to investments from 1 to 5, and the portfolio was graded at June 30, 2002 as follows:

| Grade | Description | Portfolio at Value | Percentage of Total Portfolio |
|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| (in millions) | | | |
| 1 | Probable capital gain | \$ 793.6 | 33.3% |
| 2 | Performing security | 1,400.0 | 58.8 |
| 3 | Close monitoring no loss of principal or interest expected | 46.7 | 2.0 |
| 4 | Workout Some loss of current interest expected | 43.6 | 1.8 |
| 5 | Workout Some loss of principal expected | 97.1 | 4.1 |
| | | \$2,381.0 | 100.0% |

Valuation Methodology. We determine the fair value of each investment in our portfolio on a quarterly basis. At June 30, 2002, approximately 93% of our total assets represented investments recorded at fair value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the board of directors. Since there is typically no readily ascertainable market value for the investments in our

portfolio, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would

have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. Changes in fair value are recorded in the statement of operations as unrealized gains and losses.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

Valuation Methodology Private Finance. Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results of the portfolio company. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or in limited instances book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company

may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

Valuation Methodology – CMBS Bonds. CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Valuation Process. The following is a description of the steps we take each quarter to determine the fair value of our portfolio.

Our quarterly valuation process begins with each portfolio company or investment being initially valued by the investment professionals responsible for the portfolio investment, led by the Managing Director who is responsible for the relationship.

Preliminary valuation conclusions are then discussed and documented in a valuation write-up and/ or worksheet and then discussed with our portfolio management team under the supervision of the Chief Financial Officer.

The investment committee, consisting of our most senior officers and chaired by our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, William L. Walton, meets to discuss valuations as preliminarily determined and documented by each deal team, questions the valuation data and conclusions, and arrives at an investment committee view of valuation.

The investment committee provides comments on the preliminary valuation and the deal team and portfolio management team respond and supplement the documentation based upon those comments.

The valuation documentation is updated and distributed to our board of directors and the audit committee of the board of directors.

The audit committee meets in advance of the board of directors to discuss the valuations and supporting documentation.

The board of directors meets to discuss valuations and review the input of the audit committee and management.

To the extent changes or additional information is deemed necessary, a follow-up board meeting, executive committee meeting or audit committee meeting may take place.

The board of directors determines the final fair value of the portfolio in good faith.

Portfolio Monitoring. We monitor loan delinquencies in order to assess the appropriate course of action and overall portfolio quality. With respect to our private finance portfolio, investment professionals closely monitor the status and performance of each individual investment throughout each quarter. This portfolio company monitoring process includes discussions with the senior management team of the company's financial performance, the review of current financial statements and generally includes attendance at portfolio company board meetings. Through the process, investments that may require closer monitoring are generally detected early, and for each such investment, an appropriate course of action is determined. For the private finance portfolio, loan delinquencies or payment default is not necessarily an indication of credit quality or the need to pursue active workout of a portfolio investment. Because we are a provider of long-term privately negotiated investment capital, it is not atypical for us to defer payment of principal or interest from time to time. As a result, the amount of our private finance portfolio that is delinquent at any one time may vary. The nature of our private finance portfolio relationships frequently provide an opportunity for us to restructure the debt and equity capital of the portfolio company. During such restructuring, we may not receive or accrue interest or dividend payments. Our senior investment professionals actively work with the portfolio company in these instances to negotiate an appropriate course of action.

The investment portfolio is priced to provide current returns for shareholders assuming that a portion of the portfolio at any time may not be accruing interest currently. We also price our investments for a total return including current interest or dividends plus capital gains from sale of equity securities. Therefore, the amount of loans that are delinquent is not necessarily an indication of future principal loss or loss of anticipated investment return. Our portfolio grading system is used as a means to assess loss of current interest (Grade 4 assets) or loss of investment principal (Grade 5 assets). We expect that a certain number of portfolio companies will be in the Grade 4 or 5 categories from time to time. Part of the business of private finance is working with troubled portfolio companies to improve their businesses and protect our investment. The number of portfolio companies and related investment amount included in Grades 4 and 5 may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter. We continue to follow our historical practice of working with a troubled portfolio company in order to recover the maximum amount of our investment, but record unrealized depreciation for the full amount of the expected loss when such exposure is identified.

With respect to our CMBS portfolio, we monitor the performance of the individual loans in the underlying collateral pool through market data and discussions with the pool master servicers and special servicers. The master servicers are responsible for the day-to-

day loan servicing functions, including billing, payment processing, collections on loans less than 60 days past due, tax and insurance escrow processing, and property inspections. The special servicers are responsible for collections on loans greater than 60 days past due, including workout administration and management of foreclosed properties. We discuss the status of past due or underperforming loans with the master servicers on a monthly basis. When a loan moves to a special servicer, a workout plan is formulated by the special servicer and generally reviewed by us as the directing certificate holder. Once reviewed by us, the special servicer carries out the workout plan, updating us on the status. We have the ability to replace the named special servicer at any time. With respect to our collateralized debt obligation, or CDO investments, we act as the disposition consultant with respect to two of the CDOs, which allows us to approve disposition plans for individual collateral securities. For these services, we collect annual fees based on the outstanding collateral pool balance.

Employees

At June 30, 2002, we employed 103 individuals including investment and portfolio management professionals, operations professionals and administrative staff. The majority of these individuals are located in the Washington, DC office. We believe that our relations with our employees are excellent.

Legal Proceedings

A series of class action lawsuits have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against us, certain of our directors and officers and our former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. These lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically they allege, among other things, that we purportedly misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in our financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of our common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The complaints seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. The lawsuits have been consolidated into a single proceeding captioned In re Allied Capital Corp. Securities Litigation, 02 CV 3812. We believe that the lawsuit is without merit, and we intend to defend the lawsuit vigorously. While we do not expect these matters to materially affect our financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance as to whether any such pending litigation will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

We are also a party to certain other lawsuits in the normal course of our business. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, we do not expect that these proceedings will have a material effect upon our financial condition or results of operations.

PORTFOLIO COMPANIES

The following is a listing of our portfolio companies in which we had an equity investment at June 30, 2002. The portfolio companies are presented in three categories – companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and, therefore, are deemed controlled by us under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors and, therefore, are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where we directly or indirectly own less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where we have no other affiliations with such portfolio company.

We make available significant managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. We generally receive rights to observe the meetings of our portfolio companies' board of directors, and may have one or more voting seats on their boards. For information relating to the amount and nature of our investments in portfolio companies, see our consolidated statement of investments at June 30, 2002 at pages F-6 to F-14.

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Companies More Than 25% Owned | | | |
| Acme Paging, L.P.(2)(3) Paging Services Equity Interests 1.8% 6080 SW 40th Street, Suite 3 Equity Interests Miami, FL 33155 in Affiliate 76.9% American Healthcare Services, Inc. Consumer Health Common Stock 80.3% (formerly Physicians Specialty Services Provider Corporation)(2)(3) 1150 Lake Hearn Drive Atlanta, GA 30342 | | | |
| Business Loan Express, Inc.(2)(3) Small Business Lender Preferred Stock 100.0% 645 Madison Ave. Common Stock 94.9% 19th Floor New York, NY 10022 | | | |

The Color Factory
Inc.(2)(3)
Cosmetic Manufacturer
Preferred Stock 100.0%
11312 Penrose Street
Common
Stock 100.0%
Sun Valley, CA 91352

Directory Investment
Corporation(2)(3)
Telephone Directories
Common Stock 50.0%
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W.
Washington, DC 20006

Directory Lending
Corporation(2)(3)
Telephone Directories
Common Stock 50.0%
1919 Pennsylvania Avenue,
N.W.
Washington, DC 20006

EDM Consulting, LLC
Environmental Equity
Interest 25.0%
14 Macopin Avenue
Consulting
Montclair, NJ 07043

Elmhurst Consulting,
LLC(2)(3)
Consulting Firm Equity
Interest 100% 360 W.
Butterfield Road,
Common Stock in Suite
400 Controlled
Company 95.0%
Elmhurst, IL 60126

Foresite Towers, LLC(2)(3)
Tower Common Equity
Interest 70.0%
22 Iverness Center Parkway
Leasing Series A
Preferred
Suite 50
Equity Interest 100.0%
Birmingham, AL 35242
Series B Preferred
Equity Interest 100.0%

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Gordian Group, Inc.(2)(3) 499 Park Avenue 5th Floor New York, NY 10022 | Financial Advisory Services | Common Stock | 100.0% |
| HealthASPex, Inc.(2)(3) Third Party Class A Convertible 2812 Trinity Square Drive Administrator Preferred Stock 69.9% Carrollton, TX 75006 | | | |
| Class B Convertible Preferred Stock 67.3% Common Stock 45.8% | | | |
| The Hillman Companies, Inc. (formerly SunSource Inc.)(2)(3) Merchandiser of Retail Common Stock 93.2% One Logan Square Hardware Supplies Philadelphia, PA 19013 | | | |
| HMT, Inc. Storage Tank Convertible Preferred 1422 FM 1960 W. Maintenance & Stock 36.4% Suite 350 Repair Common Stock 26.1% Houston, TX 77068 | | | |
| Warrants to Purchase Common Stock 10.0% Monitoring Solutions, Inc. | | | |

Air Emissions

Common
Stock 25.0%
4303 South High
School Road
Monitoring

Warrants to
Purchase
Indianapolis, IN
46241

Common
Stock 50.0%
MVL Group,
Inc.(2)(3)
Market Research

Common
Stock 63.7%
1061 E. Indiantown
Road

Services
Suite 300

Jupiter, FL 33477

Spa Lending
Corporation(2)(3)

Health Spas
Series A Preferred
Stock 100.0%
1919 Pennsylvania
Avenue, N.W.

Series B Preferred
Stock 68.4%
Washington, DC
20006

Series C Preferred
Stock 46.3%

Common
Stock 62.1%
STS Operating, Inc.
(d/b/a SunSource
Technology
Services, Inc.)(3)

Engineering Design
and Common
Stock 42.2%
2301 Windsor Court
Services
Addison, IL 60101

Sure-Tel, Inc.(3)
Prepaid Telephone
Preferred
Stock 50.0%
5 North McCormick
Services Company

Common
Stock 37.0%

Oklahoma City, OK
73127

Total Foam, Inc.
Packaging Systems
Common
Stock 49.0%
P.O. Box 688

Ridgefield, CT 06877

WyoTech Acquisition
Corporation(2)(3)(4)
Vocational School
Preferred
Stock 100.0%
4373 N. 3rd Street
Common
Stock 99.0%
Laramie, WY 82072

**Companies 5% to
25% Owned**

Aspen Pet Products,
Inc.
Pet Product Series B
Preferred
Stock 40.8%
11701 East 53rd Ave.
Provider Series A
Common
Stock 4.7%
Denver, CO 80239

Autania AG
Machine and Tool
Common
Stock 6.2%
Industriestrasse 7
Manufacturer
65779 Kelkheim

Germany

Colibri Holding
Corporation
Outdoor Living
Products Preferred
Stock 5.9%
2201 S. Walbash
Street
Common
Stock 4.2%
Denver, CO 80231
Warrants to
Purchase
Common Stock 2.4%

CorrFlex Graphics,
LLC(3)

Packaging
Manufacturer

Warrants to
Purchase 4.8%
P.O. Box 1337

Common Stock
Monroe, NC 28110

Options to
Purchase 7.0%
Common Stock

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Csabai Canning Factory Rt. 5600 Békéscasba Békís: vt 52-54 Hungary | Food Processing | Hungarian Quotas | 9.2% |
| CyberRep(4) Operator of Call Service Warrants to Purchase 31.7% 8300 Greensboro Drive, 6th Floor Centers Common Stock McLean, VA 22102 | | | |
| The Debt Exchange, Inc. Online Sales of Series B Convertible 40.0% 101 Arch Street, Suite 410 Distressed Assets Preferred Stock Boston, MA 02110 | | | |
| Gibson Guitar Corporation(3) Guitar Manufacturer Warrants to Purchase 3.0% 1818 Elm Hill Pike Common Stock Nashville, TN 37210 | | | |
| International Fiber Corporation Cellulose and Fiber Common Stock 11.7% 50 Bridge Street Producer Warrants to Purchase North Tonawanda, NY 14120 Common Stock 3.0% Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. Business Forms Printing Common Stock 17.2% 265 Executive Drive | | | |

Plainview, NY 11803

Litterer
Beteiligungs-GmbH
Scaffolding Company
Equity Interest 15.0%
Uhlandstrasse 1

69493 Hirschberg

Germany

Logic Bay Corporation
Computer-Based
Series C
Redeemable 29.4%
7900 International
Drive
Training Developer
Preferred Stock
Suite 750

Minneapolis, MN
55425

Magna Card, Inc.
Magnet Packager
Preferred Stock 6.3%
10315 South Dolifield
Rd.
and Distributor
Common Stock 5.4%
Owings Mills, MD
21117

Master Plan, Inc.
Healthcare
Outsourcing Common
Stock 8.5%
21540 Plummer Street

Chatsworth, CA 91311

MortgageRamp.com,
Inc.(3)
Internet Based Class
A Common 7.7%
116 Welsh Road
Loan Origination
Stock
Horsham, PA 19044
Service Platform
Morton Grove
Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
Generic Drug
Convertible 23.9%
6451 West Main Street

Manufacturer
Preferred Stock
Morton Grove, IL
60053

Nobel Learning
Communities, Inc.
Educational Services

Series D
Convertible 100.0%
1400 N. Providence
Road,

Preferred Stock
Suite 3055

Warrants to
Purchase 11.6%
Media, PA 19063

Common Stock
North American
Archery, LLC(3)

Sporting Equipment
Debentures

Convertible 26.9%
1733 Gunn Highway

Manufacturer into
LLC Equity
Odessa, FL 33556

Interest
Packaging Advantage
Corporation

Personal Care,
Common
Stock 11.4%
4633 Downey Road

Household and
Warrants to
Purchase 5.5%
Los Angeles, CA 90058

Disinfectant Product
Common Stock

Packager
Professional Paint, Inc.
Paint Manufacturer

Series A-1
Senior 100.0%
3900 Joliet Street

Exchangeable
Preferred
Denver, CO 80239

Stock Common
Stock 13.8%
Progressive
International

Corporation
Retail Kitchenware
Series A

Redeemable 6.3%
6111 S. 228th Street
Preferred Stock
P.O. Box 97045
Common
Stock 0.6%
Kent, WA 98064
Warrants to
Purchase 32.0%
Common Stock

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Redox Brands, Inc.(3) 9100 Centre Point Drive Suite 200 West Chester, OH 45069 | Household Cleaning Products | Series A Convertible Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Class A Common Stock | 100.0% 3.5% |
| Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. Temporary Employee Redeemable Preferred 48.3% 104 Church Lane #100 Services Stock Baltimore, MD 21208 | | | |
| Class A-1 Common 50.0% Stock Class A-2 Common 24.4% Stock Class B Common 24.0% Stock | | | |
| Companies Less Than 5% Owned | | | |
| Advantage Mayer, Inc. Regional Food Warrants to Purchase 4.5% 3444 Memorial Highway Broker Common Stock Tampa, FL 33607 | | | |
| Alderwoods Group, Inc. Death Care Services Common Stock 0.9% 311 Elm Street, Suite 1000 | | | |
| Cincinnati, OH 45202 | | | |
| Allied Office Products, Inc. | | | |

Office Products

Warrants to
Purchase 0.0%
75 Route 17 South
Common Stock
Hasbrouck Heights,
NJ 07604

American
Barbecue & Grill,
Inc.
Restaurant Chain

Warrants to
Purchase 17.3%
7300 W. 110th
Street, Suite 570
Common Stock
Overland Park, KS
66210

American HomeCare
Supply, LLC

Home Medical
Warrants to 2.5%
One First Avenue
Equipment
Purchase Class A
Suite 100
Provider Common
Units
Conshohocken, PA
19428

ASW Holding
Corporation
Steel Wool
Manufacturer

Warrants to
Purchase 5.0%
2825 W. 31st Street
Common Stock
Chicago, IL 60623

Avborne, Inc.

Aviation Services
Warrants to
Purchase 3.5%
c/o Trivest, Inc.
Common Stock
5300 NW 36th Street
Miami, FL 33152

Blue Rhino
Corporation
Propane Cylinder

Warrants to
Purchase 12.8%

104 Cambridge Plaza
Drive
Exchange
Common Stock
Winston-Salem, NC
27104

Border Foods, Inc.
Mexican Ingredient
& Series A
Convertible 9.4%
J Street
Food Product
Preferred Stock
Deming Industrial
Park
Manufacturer
Warrants to
Purchase 88.6%
Deming, NM 88030
Common Stock
Camden Partners
Strategic Fund II,
L.P.
Private Equity
Fund Limited
Partnership 4.2%
One South Street
Interest
Suite 2150

Baltimore, MD
21202

Candlewood Hotel
Company
Extended Stay
Series A
Convertible 5.0%
9342 East Central
Facilities Preferred
Stock
Wichita, KS 67206

Celebrities, Inc.
Radio Stations
Warrants to
Purchase 25.0%
408-412 W. Oakland
Park
Common
Stock
Boulevard

Ft. Lauderdale, FL
33311-1712

Component
Hardware Group,
Inc.
Designer &
Developer Class A
Preferred
Stock 9.1%
1890 Swarthmore
Ave.
of Hardware
Common
Stock 8.2%
P.O. Box 2020
Components
Lakewood, NJ 08701

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Convenience Corporation of America 711 N. 108th Court Omaha, NE 68154 | Convenience Store Chain | Series A Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase Senior Preferred Stock | 10.0% 4.0% |
| Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. Sodium Sulfate Producer Series A Convertible 100.0% P.O. Box 1477 Preferred Stock Seagraves, TX 79360 Warrants to Purchase 46.7% Series A Convertible Preferred Stock Warrants to Purchase 2.5% Common Stock Cumulus Media, Inc. Radio Stations Common Stock 0.0% 111 Kilbourne Avenue | | | |
| Suite 2700 Milwaukee, WI 53202 | | | |
| Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. Drill Pipe Packager Warrants to Purchase 15.0% 10875 Kempwood Drive, Suite 2 Common Stock Houston, TX 77043 | | | |
| eCentury Capital Partners, L.P. Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 25.0% 1101 Connecticut Ave, NW Interest 7th Floor Washington, DC 20036 | | | |

Elexis Beta GmbH

Distance

Measurement Options
to Purchase 9.8%

Ulmenstraße 22

Device Shares
60325 Frankfurt am
Main

Manufacturer
Germany

E-Talk Corporation

Telecommunications

Warrants to

Purchase 5.5%

4425 Cambridge Road

Software Provider

Common Stock

Fort Worth, TX

76155-2692

Executive Greetings,
Inc.

Personalized Business

Warrants to

Purchase 0.9%

120 Industrial Park

Access Road

Products Common
Stock

New Hartford, CT

06057

ExTerra Credit

Recovery, Inc.

Consumer Finance

Series A Preferred

Stock 0.9%

35 Lennon Lane, Suite

200

Receivable

Collections Common

Stock 0.7%

Walnut Creek, CA

94598

Warrants to

Purchase 0.7%

Common Stock

Fairchild Industrial

Products Company

Industrial Controls

Warrants to

Purchase 20.0%

3920 Westpoint

Boulevard

Manufacturer

Common Stock

Winston-Salem, NC
27013

Galaxy American
Communications, LLC
Cable Television

Options to
Purchase 51.0%
1220 N. Main Street
Operator Common
LLC Interest
Sikeston, MO 63801

Garden Ridge
Corporation
Home Decor Retailer
Series A Preferred
Stock 2.6%
650 Madison Avenue
Common
Stock 4.8%
New York, NY 10022

Ginsey Industries, Inc.
Bathroom
Accessories
Convertible
Debentures 8.3%
281 Benigno Boulevard
Manufacturer

Warrants to
Purchase 17.1%
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Common Stock

Global
Communications, LLC
Muzak Franchisee

Preferred Equity
Interest 59.3%
201 East 69th Street
Options for
Common 59.3%
New York, NY 10021

Membership
Interest
Grant Broadcasting
Systems II
Television Stations

Warrants to
Purchase 25.0%
919 Middle River
Drive,
Common Stock
Suite 409

Warrants to
Purchase 25.0%
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
33304

Common Stock in
Affiliate Company

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Grotech Partners VI, L.P. c/o Grotech Capital Group 9690 Deereco Road Suite 800 Timonium, MD 21093 | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 3.1% |
| The Hartz Mountain Corporation Pet Supply Common Stock 2.0% 400 Plaza Drive Manufacturer Warrants to Purchase 4.3% Secaucus, NJ 07094 | | | |
| Common Stock Hotelevision, Inc. Hotel Cable-TV Series 3 16.2% 599 Lexington Avenue Network Preferred Stock Suite 2300 | | | |
| New York, NY 10022 | | | |
| Icon International, Inc. Corporate Barter Class A Common Stock 0.8% 281 Tressor Boulevard Services Class C Common Stock 0.2% 8th Floor | | | |
| Stamford, CT 06901 | | | |
| Impact Innovations Group, LLC Information Technology Warrants to Purchase 4.0% 5825 Glenridge Drive | | | |

Services Provider
Common Stock
Building II, Suite
107

Atlanta, GA 30328

Interline Brands,
Inc.
Repair and
Maintenance Senior
Preferred
Stock 0.9%
(also know as
Wilmar Industries,
Product Distributor
Common
Stock 0.9%
Inc.)

Warrants to
Purchase 1.3%
303 Harper Drive
Common Stock
Moorestown, NJ
08057

JRI Industries, Inc.
Machinery
Manufacturer
Warrants to
Purchase 7.5%
2958 East Division
Common Stock
Springfield, MO
65803

Julius Koch USA,
Inc.
Mini-Blind Cord
Warrants to
Purchase 39.6%
387 Church Street
Manufacturer
Common Stock
New Bedford, MA
02745

Kirker Enterprises,
Inc.
Nail Enamel
Warrants to
Purchase 22.5%
55 East 6th Street
Manufacturer
Series B Common
Stock
Paterson, NJ 07524

Equity Interest in
Affiliate

Company 22.5%

Kirkland s, Inc.

Home Furnishing

Series D Preferred

Stock 3.3%

P.O. Box 7222

Retailer Warrants

to Purchase 4.2%

Jackson, TN

38308-7222

Common Stock

Kyrus Corporation

Value-Added

Reseller, Warrants

to Purchase 13.0%

25 Westridge Market

Place

Computer Systems

Common Stock

Chandler, NC 28715

Love Funding

Corporation

Mortgage Services

Series D Preferred

Stock 26.0%

1220 19th Street,

NW, Suite 801

Washington, DC

20036

Matrics, Inc.

Radio Frequency

Series B

Convertible 5.5%

8850 Stanford

Boulevard

Identification

Technology

Preferred Stock

Suite 3000

Warrants 0.5%

Columbia, MD

21045

MedAssets.com, Inc.

Healthcare

Outsourcing

Series B

Convertible 6.4%

21540 Plummer

Street

Preferred Stock

Chatsworth, CA

91311

Warrants to
Purchase 0.2%
Common Stock
Mid-Atlantic Venture
Fund IV, L.P.
Private Equity
Fund Limited
Partnership 7.3%
128 Goodman Drive
Interest
Bethlehem, PA
18015

Midview Associates,
L.P.

Residential Land
Warrants to
Purchase 35.0%
2 Eaton Street,
Suite 1101
Development
Partnership
Interests
Hampton, VA 23669

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <p>NetCare, AG Platenstrasse 46 90441 Nuremberg Germany</p> | <p>Equipment Maintenance Services</p> | <p>Common Stock</p> | <p>2.0%</p> |
| <p>Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P. Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 2.9% 1750 Tysons Boulevard Interest Suite 1190</p> | | | |
| <p>McLean, VA 22102</p> | | | |
| <p>Nursefinders, Inc. Healthcare Warrants to Purchase 4.1% 1200 Copeland Road, Suite 200 Services Common Stock Arlington, TX 76011</p> | | | |
| <p>Onyx Television GmbH Cable Television Preferred Units 12.0% Immedia Park 6b</p> | | | |
| <p>50670 Koln</p> | | | |
| <p>Germany</p> | | | |
| <p>Opinion Research Corporation Corporate Marketing Warrants to Purchase 7.6% P.O. Box 183 Research Firm Common Stock Princeton, NJ 08542</p> | | | |
| <p>Oriental Trading Company, Inc. Direct Marketer</p> | | | |

Redeemable
Preferred 1.7%
108th Street, 4206
South

of Toys Stock
Omaha, NE 68137

Class A Common
Stock 1.7%

Warrants to
Purchase 1.3%

Common Stock
Outsource Partners,
Inc.

Outsourced
Facility Warrants to
Purchase 4.0%
200 Mansell Court
East

Services Provider
Preferred Stock
Suite 500

Warrants to
Purchase 4.0%
Roswell, GA 30076

Common Stock
Polaris Pool
Systems, Inc.

Pool Cleaner
Warrants to
Purchase 4.6%
P.O. Box 1149

Manufacturer
Common Stock
San Marcos, CA
92079-1149

Prosperco Finanz
Holding AG
Financial Services

Debt Convertible
into 8.5%
Schützengasse 25

Common
Stock
CH-8001 Zürich

Common
Stock 2.6%
Switzerland

Warrants to
Purchase 5.0%
Common Stock
Raytheon Aerospace,
LLC

Aviation
Maintenance and
Class B LLC
Interest 6.7%

555 Industrial Drive
South
Logistics
Madison, MS 39110

Seasonal
Expressions, Inc.
Decorative Ribbon
Series A Preferred
Stock 50.0%
230 5th Avenue,
Suite 1007
Manufacturer
New York, NY
10001

Soff-Cut Holdings,
Inc.
Concrete Sawing
Series A Preferred
Stock 4.0%
1112 Olympic Drive
Equipment
Manufacturer
Common
Stock 2.7%
Corona, CA 91719

Startec Global
Communications
Corporation
Integrated
Common
Stock 1.3%
10411 Motor City
Drive
Communications
Warrants to 0.9%
Bethesda, MD 20852
Service Provider
Purchase Common
Stock
Sydran Food
Services II, L.P.
Fast Food
Franchise Class A
Preferred
Units 3.4%
Bishop Ranch 8
Class B Common
Units 1.7%
3000 Executive
Parkway
Warrants to
Purchase 12.0%
Ste. 515
Class B Common
Units

San Ramon, CA
94583-4254

Tubbs Snowshoe
Company, LLC

Snowshoe
Manufacturer
Equity Interests
in 10.9%
52 River Road

Affiliate
Company
Stowe, VT 05672

Warrants to
Purchase 22.2%

Common Units
United Pet Group,
Inc.

Manufacturer of
Pet Warrants to
Purchase 2.0%
125 High Street
Products Common
Stock
Boston, MA 02110

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name and Address of Portfolio Company | Nature of its Principal Business | Title of Securities Held by the Company | Percentage of Class Held(1) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Updata Venture Partners II, L.P. 11600 Sunrise Valley Drive Reston, VA 20191 | Private Equity Fund | Limited Partnership Interest | 16.1% |
| Velocita, Inc. Fiber Optic Network Warrants to Purchase 6.7% 677 Washington Blvd. Common Stock Stamford, CT 06912 | | | |
| Venturehouse Group, LLC Private Equity Fund Common Equity Interest 2.3% 1780 Tysons Blvd., Suite 400 McLean, VA 22102 | | | |
| Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP Private Equity Fund Limited Partnership 5.1% 3060 Washington Road Interest Suite 200 | | | |
| Glenwood, MD 21738 | | | |
| Warn Industries, Inc. Sport Utility Accessories Warrants to Purchase 53.8% 12900 S.E. Capps Rd. Manufacturer Common Stock Clackamas, OR 97015 | | | |
| Williams Brothers Lumber | | | |

Company
Builders Supplies
Warrants to
Purchase 14.1%
3165 Pleasant Hill
Road
Common
Stock
Duluth, GA 30136

Wilshire Restaurant
Group, Inc.

Restaurant Chain
Warrants to
Purchase 2.0%
1100 Town &
Country Road
Common
Stock
Suite 1300

Warrants to
Purchase 2.0%
Orange, CA
92868-4654

Preferred Stock
Woodstream
Corporation

Pest Control
Equity Interest
in 13.8%
69 North Locust
Street

Manufacturer
Affiliate
Company
Lititz, PA 17543

Warrants to
Purchase 7.2%
Common Stock

- (1) Percentages shown for securities held by us represent percentage of the class owned and do not necessarily represent voting ownership. Percentages shown for equity securities other than warrants or options represent the actual percentage of the class of security held before dilution. Percentages shown for warrants and options held represent the percentage of class of security we may own, on a fully diluted basis, assuming we exercise our warrants or options.
- (2) We directly or indirectly own more than 50% of the voting securities of the company, or control the board of directors, or are the controlling member.
- (3) The portfolio company is deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act because we hold one or more seats on the portfolio company's board of directors, are the general partner, or are the managing member.
- (4) WyoTech was sold on July 1, 2002. After the exercise of outstanding options for common stock, we owned 91.35% of the common stock of WyoTech at the time of sale.

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock quarterly. The net asset value per share is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and preferred stock divided by the total number of common shares outstanding.

At June 30, 2002, approximately 93% of our total assets represented investments recorded at fair value. Value, as defined in Section 2(a)(41) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, is (i) the market price for those securities for which a market quotation is readily available and (ii) for all other securities and assets, fair value is as determined in good faith by the board of directors. Since there is typically no readily ascertainable market value for the investments in our portfolio, we value substantially all of our investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors pursuant to a valuation policy and a consistently applied valuation process. Because of the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily ascertainable market value, the fair value of our investments determined in good faith by the board of directors may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith. As a result, determining fair value requires that judgment be applied to the specific facts and circumstances of each portfolio investment while employing a consistently applied valuation process for the types of investments we make. Unlike banks, we are not permitted to provide a general reserve for anticipated loan losses. Instead, we must determine the fair value of each individual investment on a quarterly basis. We will record unrealized depreciation on investments when we believe that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, we will record unrealized appreciation if we have an indication that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and, therefore, our equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate.

As a business development company, we invest primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The structure of each debt and equity security is specifically negotiated to enable us to protect our investment and maximize our returns. We include many terms governing interest rate, repayment terms, prepayment penalties, financial covenants, operating covenants, ownership parameters, dilution parameters, liquidation preferences, voting rights, and put or call rights. Our investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. Because of the type of investments that we make and the nature of our business, our valuation process requires an analysis of various factors. Our fair value methodology includes the examination of, among other things, the underlying investment performance, financial condition and market changing events that impact valuation.

Determination of fair value in good faith by the board of directors involves subjective judgments that cannot be substantiated by auditing procedures. Accordingly, the accountants' opinion on our 2001 financial statements included herein refers to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect on the financial statements of such valuation.

Valuation Methodology

Private Finance. Our process for determining the fair value of a private finance investment begins with determining the enterprise value of the portfolio company. The fair value of our investment is based upon the enterprise value at which the portfolio company could be sold in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The liquidity event whereby we exit a private finance investment is generally the sale, the recapitalization or, in some cases, the initial public offering of the portfolio company.

There is no one methodology to determine enterprise value and, in fact, for any one portfolio company, enterprise value is best expressed as a range of fair values, from which we derive a single estimate of enterprise value. To determine the enterprise value of a portfolio company, we analyze its historical and projected financial results of the portfolio company. We generally require portfolio companies to provide annual audited and monthly unaudited financial statements, as well as annual projections for the upcoming fiscal year. Typically in the private equity business, companies are bought and sold based upon multiples of EBITDA, cash flow, net income, revenues or in limited instances book value. When using EBITDA to determine enterprise value, we may adjust EBITDA for non-recurring items. Such adjustments are intended to normalize EBITDA to reflect the portfolio company's earnings power. Adjustments to EBITDA may include compensation to previous owners, or acquisition, recapitalization or restructuring related items.

In determining a multiple to use for valuation purposes, we look to private merger and acquisition statistics, discounted public trading multiples or industry practices. In estimating a reasonable multiple, we consider not only the fact that our portfolio company may be private relative to a peer group, but the size and scope of our portfolio company and its specific strengths and weaknesses. In some cases, the best valuation methodology may be a discounted cash flow analysis based upon future projections. If a portfolio company is distressed, a liquidation analysis may provide the best indication of enterprise value.

If there is adequate enterprise value to support the repayment of our debt, the fair value of our loan or debt security normally corresponds to cost unless the borrower's condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount. The fair value of equity interests in portfolio companies are determined based upon various factors, including the enterprise value remaining for equity holders after the repayment of the portfolio company's debt and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's equity interest or other potential liquidity events. The determined equity values are generally discounted when we have a minority position, restrictions on resale, specific concerns about the receptivity of the capital markets to a specific company at a certain time, or other factors.

CMBS Bonds. CMBS bonds are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model which utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the

remaining life of the CMBS bonds from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS bonds, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS bonds is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Loans and Debt Securities

For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When we receive nominal cost warrants or free equity securities (nominal cost equity), we allocate our cost basis in our investment between debt securities and nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, we will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

Equity Securities

Our equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of our equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected, and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (CMBS)

CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. Our assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. We recognize income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. We recognize unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our CMBS as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever we determine that the value of our CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Residual Interest

We value our residual interest from a previous securitization and recognize income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. We recognize income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

MANAGEMENT

Our board of directors supervises our management. The responsibilities of each director include, among other things, the oversight of the investment approval process, the quarterly valuation of our assets, and oversight of our financing arrangements. The board of directors maintains an executive committee, audit committee, compensation committee, and nominating committee, and may establish additional committees in the future. Some or all of our directors also serve as directors of our subsidiaries.

Our investment decisions in each business area are made by investment committees composed of our most senior investment professionals. No one person is primarily responsible for making recommendations to a committee.

We are internally managed and our investment professionals manage our portfolio and the portfolios of companies for which we serve as investment adviser. These investment professionals have extensive experience in managing investments in private businesses in a variety of industries, and are familiar with our approach of lending and investing. Because we are internally managed, we pay no investment advisory fees, but instead we pay the operating costs associated with employing investment management professionals.

Structure of Board of Directors

The board of directors is classified into three approximately equal classes with three-year terms, with only one of the three classes expiring each year. Directors serve until their successors are elected and qualified.

Directors

Information regarding the board of directors is as follows:

| Name | Age | Position | Director Since(1) | Expiration of Term |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Interested Directors(2) | | | | |
| William L. Walton | | | | |
| 53 | Chairman, Chief Executive | Officer and | 1986 | 2004 |
| President | | | | |
| George C. Williams, Jr. | | | | |
| 76 | Chairman Emeritus | | 1964 | 2004 |
| Robert E. Long | | | | |
| 71 | Director | | 1972 | 2004 |
| Independent Directors | | | | |
| Brooks H. Browne | | | | |
| 53 | Director | | 1990 | 2004 |
| John D. Firestone | | | | |
| 58 | Director | | 1993 | 2005 |
| Anthony T. Garcia | | | | |
| 46 | Director | | 1991 | 2005 |
| Lawrence I. Hebert | | | | |
| 56 | Director | | 1989 | 2005 |
| John I. Leahy | | | | |
| 72 | Director | | 1994 | 2003 |
| Warren K. Montouri | | | | |
| 73 | Director | | 1986 | 2003 |

Guy T. Steuart II

71 Director 1984 2003

T. Murray Toomey, Esq

78 Director 1959 2003

Laura W. van Roijen

50 Director 1992 2005

(1) Includes service as a director of any of the predecessor companies.

(2) Interested persons of Allied Capital, as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Each director has the same address as Allied Capital, 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Executive Officers

Information regarding our executive officers is as follows:

| Name | Age | Position |
|-------------------------|-----|---|
| William L. Walton | 53 | Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President |
| Joan M. Sweeney | 42 | Chief Operating Officer |
| Penni F. Roll | 36 | Chief Financial Officer |
| Scott S. Binder | 47 | Managing Director |
| Robert D. Long | 45 | Managing Director |
| Edward H. Ross | 36 | Managing Director |
| John M. Scheurer | 50 | Managing Director |
| John D. Shulman | 39 | Managing Director |
| Paul R. Tanen | 35 | Managing Director |
| Thomas H. Westbrook | 39 | Managing Director |
| G. Cabell Williams, III | 48 | Managing Director |
| Scott A. Somer | 34 | Director of Financial Operations |
| Suzanne V. Sparrow | 37 | Executive Vice President and Secretary |

Each executive officer has the same address as Allied Capital, 1919 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Biographical Information***Directors*****Interested Directors**

Our directors have been divided into two groups – interested directors and independent directors. Interested directors are interested persons as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

William L. Walton has been the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President of Allied Capital since 1997. He has served on Allied Capital's board of directors since 1986, and was named Chairman and CEO in February 1997. Mr. Walton previously served as Managing Director of New York-based Butler Capital Corporation, a mezzanine and buyout firm, and was the personal venture capital advisor for William S. Paley, founder and Chairman of CBS. In addition, he was a Senior Vice President in Lehman Brother Kuhn Loeb's Investment Banking Group. Mr. Walton has also worked to bring about improvements in education through private sector educational initiatives including Success

Lab, Inc. and Language Odyssey. Mr. Walton is a director of Riggs National Corporation and the National Venture Capital Association.

George C. Williams, Jr. is Chairman Emeritus of Allied Capital. Mr. Williams was an officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1959 or the inception of the relevant entity and President or Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the predecessor companies from the later of 1964 or each entity's inception until 1991. Mr. Williams is the father of G. Cabell Williams III, an executive officer of Allied Capital.

Robert E. Long has been the CEO and Director of Goodwyn, Long & Black Investment Management, Inc. since 1997, and has been the Chairman of Emerald City

Radio Partners, LLC since 1997. Mr. Long was the President of Business News Network, Inc. from 1995 to 1998, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Southern Starr Broadcasting Group, Inc. from 1991 to 1995, and a director and the President of Potomac Asset Management, Inc. from 1983 to 1991. Mr. Long is a director of AmBase Corporation, CSC Scientific, Inc., Advanced Solutions International, Inc. and Graphic Computer Solutions, Inc. Mr. Long is the father of Robert D. Long, an executive officer of Allied Capital.

Independent Directors

Brooks H. Browne has been a consultant since 2002. Mr. Browne was the President of Environmental Enterprises Assistance Fund from 1993 to 2002. Mr. Browne is a director of SEAF, Solar Development Capital, and Yayasan Bina Usaha Lingkungan (Indonesia) (environmental nonprofit or investment funds).

John D. Firestone has been a Partner of Secor Group (venture capital) since 1978. Mr. Firestone is a director of Security Storage Company of Washington, DC, Tudor Place Foundation, National Rehabilitation Hospital and the National Organization on Disability, and he serves as a Trustee of The Washington Ballet. He was a director of Bryn Mawr Bank Corporation from 1998 to 2001.

Anthony T. Garcia has been the Vice President of Finance of Formity Systems, Inc., a developer of software products for business management of data networks, since January 2002. Mr. Garcia was a private investor from 2000 to 2001, the General Manager of Breen Capital Group (investor in tax liens) from 1997 to 2000, and a Senior Vice President of Lehman Brothers Inc. from 1985 to 1996.

Lawrence I. Hebert has been a director and President and Chief Executive Officer of Riggs Bank N.A. (a subsidiary of Riggs National Corporation) since February 2001, and has served as a director of Riggs National Corporation since 1988. He also serves as director of Riggs Investment Management Corporation and Riggs Bank Europe Limited (both indirect subsidiaries of Riggs National Corporation). Mr. Hebert is the President and a director Perpetual Corporation (owner of Allbritton Communications Company and ALLNEWSCO, Inc.). Mr. Hebert is a director of ALLNEWSCO, Inc. (news programming service), the President of Westfield News Advertiser, Inc. (owner of a television station and newspapers), Trustee of The Allbritton Foundation and Vice Chairman of Allbritton Communications Company. Mr. Hebert previously served as Vice Chairman (1983 to 1998), President (1984 to 1998) and Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (1998 to 2001) of Allbritton Communications Company.

John I. Leahy has been the President of Management and Marketing Associates, a management consulting firm, since 1986. Mr. Leahy was the President and Group Executive Officer, Western Hemisphere of Black & Decker Corporation from 1982 to 1985. Mr. Leahy is a director of Kar Kraft Systems, Inc., and The Wills Group, and is Chairman of Gallagher Fluid Seals, Inc.

Warren K. Montouri has been a Partner of Montouri & Roberson (real estate investment firm) since 1980. Mr. Montouri was a director of C&S/Sovran Bank from 1970 to 1990, a director of Sovran Financial Corporation from 1989 to 1990, a director of NationsBank, N.A. from 1990 to 1996, a director of BB&T Bank (formerly Franklin National Bank) from 1996 to 2000, a Trustee of Suburban Hospital from 1991 to 1994, and a Trustee of The Audubon Naturalist Society from 1979 to 1985.

Guy T. Steuart II has been a director and President of Steuart Investment Company, which manages, operates, and leases real and personal property and holds stock in operating subsidiaries engaged in various businesses, since 1960. Mr. Steuart is Trustee Emeritus of Washington and Lee University.

T. Murray Toomey, Esq. has been an attorney at law since 1949. Mr. Toomey is a director of The National Capital Bank of Washington and Federal Center Plaza Corporation. He is also a Trustee Emeritus of The Catholic University of America.

Laura W. van Roijen has been a private real estate investor since 1992. Ms. van Roijen was the Chairman of CWV & Associates (RTC qualified contracting firm) from 1991 to 1994, a director and the Treasurer of Black Possum Inc. (retail concern) from 1994 to 1996, the President of Volta Place, Inc. (real estate advisory firm) from 1991 to 1994, and Vice President (from 1986 to 1991) and Market Director (from 1989 to 1991) of Citicorp Real Estate, Inc.

Executive Officers who are not Directors

Joan M. Sweeney, Chief Operating Officer, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1993. Ms. Sweeney oversees Allied Capital's daily operations. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Ms. Sweeney was employed by Ernst & Young, Coopers & Lybrand and the SEC Division of Enforcement.

Penni F. Roll, Chief Financial Officer, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1995. Ms. Roll is responsible for Allied Capital's financial operations. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Ms. Roll was an Audit Manager at KPMG.

Scott S. Binder, Managing Director, has worked with our private finance investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Binder formed and was President of Overland Communications Group. He also has worked in the specialty finance and leasing industry.

Robert D. Long, Managing Director, joined the private finance investment group in 2002. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Long was Managing Director and Head of Investment Banking at C.E. Unterberg from 2001 to 2002, and Managing Director at E*OFFERING/Wit SoundView from 2000 to 2001. He also held management positions at Bank of America (Montgomery Securities), from 1996 to 2000, and Nomura Securities International, from 1992 to 1996, and prior to that he served as a Managing Director at CS First Boston.

Edward H. Ross, Managing Director, joined the private finance investment group in 2002. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Ross co-founded and served as a Managing Director of Leveraged Capital at Wachovia Securities (previously First Union Securities) from 1998 to 2002, a merchant banking arm for the firm. He also held management positions in First Union's Leveraged Finance group from 1994 to 1998.

John M. Scheurer, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the commercial real estate investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Scheurer worked with Capital Recovery Advisors, Inc. and First American Bank. He also started his own company, The Scheurer Company, and co-founded Hunter Associates, a leasing and consulting real estate firm in the Washington, DC area.

John D. Shulman, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 2001. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Shulman served as the President and CEO of Onyx International, LLC from 1995 to 2001. He currently serves as a Director of ChemLink Laboratories LLC and as a member of the investment committee of Taiwan Mezzanine Funds.

Paul R. Tanen, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 2000. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Tanen served as a Managing Director at Ridgefield Partners and was a Founding Member of the private equity group at Charter Oak Partners.

Thomas H. Westbrook, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 1991. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Westbrook worked with North Carolina Enterprise Fund and was a Lending Officer in NationsBank's corporate lending unit.

G. Cabell Williams, III, Managing Director, has been employed by Allied Capital in the private finance investment group since 1981. Mr. Williams has served in many capacities during his tenure with Allied Capital.

Scott A. Somer, Director of Financial Operations, has been employed by Allied Capital since 1998. Mr. Somer is responsible for managing the accounting and loan servicing activities. Prior to joining Allied Capital, Mr. Somer was an Audit Manager at KPMG.

Suzanne V. Sparrow, Executive Vice President and Corporate Secretary, has been employed with Allied Capital since 1987. Ms. Sparrow manages our investor relations activities.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has established an executive committee, an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating committee.

The executive committee has and may exercise those rights, powers and authority that the board of directors from time to time grants to it, except where action by the full board is required by statute, an order of the SEC or our charter or bylaws. The executive committee also reviews and approves all investments of \$10 million or more. The executive committee met 23 times during 2001. The executive committee consists of Messrs. Walton, Browne, Hebert, Leahy, Long, Steuart, and Williams.

The audit committee operates pursuant to a charter approved by the board of directors, a copy of which was included as Exhibit A to our proxy statement for the 2001 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The charter sets forth the responsibilities of the audit committee. Generally, the audit committee recommends the selection of independent public accountants for Allied Capital, reviews with such independent public accountants the planning, scope and results of their audit of our financial statements and the fees for services performed, reviews with the independent public accountants the adequacy of internal control systems, reviews our annual financial statements and receives our audit reports and financial statements. The audit committee met five times during 2001. The audit committee consists of Messrs. Browne, Leahy and Garcia and Ms. van Roijen, all of whom are considered independent under the rules promulgated by the New York Stock Exchange.

The compensation committee determines the compensation for our executive officers and the amount of salary and bonus to be included in the compensation package for each of our officers and employees. In addition, the compensation committee approves stock option grants for our officers under our stock option plan. The compensation committee met four times during 2001. The compensation committee consists of Messrs. Firestone, Browne, and Garcia.

The nominating committee recommends candidates for election as directors to the board of directors. The nominating committee met once during 2001. The nominating committee consists of Messrs. Firestone and Hebert.

COMPENSATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS

Under SEC rules applicable to business development companies, we are required to set forth certain information regarding the compensation of certain executive officers and directors. The following table sets forth compensation paid by us in all capacities during the year ended December 31, 2001 to all of our directors and our three highest paid executive officers, collectively, the *Compensated Persons*. Our directors have been divided into two groups *interested directors* and *independent directors*. *Interested directors* are *interested persons* as defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Compensation Table

| Name and Position | Aggregate Compensation from the Company(1, 2) | Securities Underlying Options/ SARs(5) | Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued as Part of Company Expenses(2) | Directors Fees Paid by the Company(6) |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Interested Directors | | | | |
| William L. Walton, <i>Chairman and CEO</i> | \$2,441,642 | 254,274 | \$0 | |
| George C. Williams, Jr., <i>Director and Chairman Emeritus</i> (3) | 160,000 | 20,000 | 28,000 | |
| Robert E. Long, <i>Director</i> | 35,000 | 5,000 | 35,000 | |
| Independent Directors | | | | |
| Brooks H. Browne, <i>Director</i> | 23,000 | 5,000 | 23,000 | |
| John D. Firestone, <i>Director</i> | 17,000 | 5,000 | 17,000 | |
| Anthony T. Garcia, <i>Director</i> | 17,000 | 5,000 | 17,000 | |
| Lawrence I. Hebert, <i>Director</i> | 26,000 | 5,000 | 26,000 | |
| John I. Leahy, <i>Director</i> | 33,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 | |
| Warren K. Montouri, <i>Director</i> | 23,000 | 5,000 | 23,000 | |
| Guy T. Steuart II, <i>Director</i> | 29,000 | 5,000 | 29,000 | |
| T. Murray Toomey, <i>Director</i> | 14,000 | 5,000 | 14,000 | |

Laura W. van Roijen, *Director*

15,000 5,000 15,000

Executive Officers (who are not directors)

Joan M. Sweeney, *Chief Operating Officer*

1,621,162 151,722 0

John M. Scheurer, *Managing Director*

1,459,569 110,517 0

(1) There were no perquisites paid by us in excess of the lesser of \$50,000 or 10% of the Compensated Person's total salary and bonus for the year.

(2) The following table provides detail as to aggregate compensation paid during 2001 as to our three highest paid executive officers:

| | Salary | Bonus and Awards | Other Benefits |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Mr. Walton | \$446,538 | \$1,937,500 | \$57,604 |
| Ms. Sweeney | 296,654 | 1,289,525 | 34,983 |
| Mr. Scheurer | 273,577 | 1,152,998 | 32,994 |

Included for each executive officer in Bonus and Awards is an annual bonus, Retention Awards, and Cut-Off Award paid, if any. Included for each executive officer in Other Benefits is an employer contribution to the 401(k) Plan, life insurance premiums, and a contribution to the Deferred Compensation Plan. See also Employment Agreements .

(3) In addition to director s fees, Mr. Williams received \$132,000 in consulting fees.

(4) See Stock Option Awards for terms of options granted in 2001. We do not maintain a restricted stock plan or a long- term incentive plan.

(5) Consists only of directors fees paid by us during 2001. Such fees are also included in the column titled Aggregate Compensation from the Company.

Compensation of Directors

During 2001, each director received a \$10,000 annual retainer in lieu of per meeting fees; directors who serve on the executive committee received a \$25,000 annual retainer in lieu of per meeting fees. Members of each committee other than the executive committee received \$1,000 for each committee meeting attended during the year. In addition, the chairpersons of the audit and compensation committees each received a \$3,000 annual retainer for their additional services in these capacities. Our Chairman and CEO, William L. Walton, does not receive directors fees.

Non-officer directors are eligible for stock option awards under our stock option plan pursuant to an exemptive order from the SEC. The terms of the order, which was granted in September 1999, provided for a one-time grant of 10,000 options to each non-officer director on the date that the order was issued, or on the date that any new director is elected to the board. Thereafter, each non-officer director will receive 5,000 options each year on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders at the fair market value on the date of grant. See Stock Option Plan.

Stock Option Awards

The following table sets forth the details relating to option grants in 2001 to Compensated Persons under our stock option plan, and the potential realizable value of each grant, as prescribed to be calculated by the SEC. See Stock Option Plan.

Options Grants During 2001

| Number of Securities Underlying Options | Percent of Total Options Granted | Exercise Price Per | Expiration | Potential Realizable Value at Assumed |
|---|--|--------------------------|------------|---|
| | | | | Annual Rates Of Stock Appreciation Over 10-Year Term(3) |
| | | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Name | Granted(1) | In 2000(2) | Share | Date | 5% | 10% |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| Interested Directors | | | | | | |
| William L. Walton | | | | | | |
| 254,274 | 9.08% | \$21.59 | 9/20/11 | \$3,452,490 | \$8,749,289 | |
| Robert E. Long | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 | |
| Independent Directors | | | | | | |
| Brooks H. Browne | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 | |
| John D. Firestone | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 | |
| Anthony T. Garcia | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 | |
| Lawrence I. Hebert | | | | | | |
| 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 | |

| Name | Number of Securities Underlying Options Granted(1) | Percent of Total Options Granted In 2000(2) | Exercise Price Per Share | Expiration Date | Potential Realizable Value at Assumed Annual Rates Of Stock Appreciation Over 10-Year Term(3) | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|
| | | | | | 5% | 10% |
| | | | | | John I. Leahy | 5,000 |
| Warren K. Montouri | 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 |
| Guy T. Steuart II | 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 |
| T. Murray Toomey | 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 |
| Laura W. van Roijen | 5,000 | 0.18% | 22.78 | 5/8/11 | 71,631 | 181,527 |
| Executive Officers (who are not directors) | | | | | | |
| Joan M. Sweeney | 151,722 | 5.42% | 21.59 | 9/20/11 | 2,060,056 | 5,220,587 |
| John M. Scheurer | 110,517 | 3.95% | 21.59 | 9/20/11 | 1,500,582 | 3,802,768 |

(1) Options granted to officers in 2001 generally vest in three equal installments beginning on the first anniversary date of the grant, with full vesting occurring on the third anniversary of the grant date or change of control of Allied Capital. Options granted to non-officer directors vest immediately.

(2) In 2001, we granted options to purchase a total of 2,800,323 shares.

(3) Potential realizable value is calculated on 2001 options granted, and is net of the option exercise price but before any tax liabilities that may be incurred. These amounts represent certain assumed rates of appreciation, as mandated by the SEC. Actual gains, if any, or stock option exercises are dependent on the future performance of the shares, overall market conditions, and the continued employment by us of the option holder. The potential realizable value will not necessarily be realized.

The following table sets forth the details of option exercises by Compensated Persons during 2001 and the values of those unexercised options at December 31, 2001.

Option Exercises and Year-End Option Values

| Name | Shares Acquired on Exercise | Value Realized(1) | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options as of 12/31/01 | | Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options as of 12/31/01(2) | |
|------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|
| | | | Exercisable | Unexercisable | Exercisable | Unexercisable |

Interested Directors

William L. Walton

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

0 \$0 792,109 1,052,574 \$5,176,606 \$7,374,067

George C. Williams, Jr.

0 0 148,063 23,332 708,129 115,272

Robert E. Long

0 0 20,000 97,970

Independent Directors

Brooks H. Browne

0 0 20,000 97,970

John D. Firestone

0 0 20,000 97,970

Anthony D. Garcia

0 0 20,000 97,970

Lawrence I. Hebert

0 0 20,000 97,970

John I. Leahy

0 0 20,000 97,970

Warren K. Montouri

5,000 30,400 15,000 55,470

Guy T. Steuart II

0 0 20,000 97,970

T. Murray Toomey

5,000 34,950 15,000 55,470

Laura W. van Roijen

0 0 20,000 97,970

Executive Officers (who are not directors)

Joan M. Sweeney

0 0 384,175 502,333 2,484,071 3,349,806

John M. Scheurer

9,368 50,447 309,125 344,963 1,820,297 2,113,379

- (1) Value realized is calculated as the closing market price on the date of exercise, net of option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. This is the deemed market value, which may actually be realized only if the shares are sold at that price.
- (2) Value of unexercised options is calculated as the closing market price on December 31, 2001 (\$26.00), net of the option exercise price, but before any tax liabilities or transaction costs. In-the-Money Options are options with an exercise price that is less than the market price as of December 31, 2001.

Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with six of our senior executives, including William L. Walton, our Chairman and CEO, Joan M. Sweeney, Chief Operating Officer, and John M. Scheurer, Managing Director. Each of the agreements provides for a three-year term, with annual renewals thereafter, and specifies each executive's compensation during the term of the agreement, in accordance with the achievement of certain performance standards.

The annual base salary on the effective date of the employment agreements of Mr. Walton, Ms. Sweeney, and Mr. Scheurer was \$405,000, \$256,500, and \$256,500, respectively. The board of directors has the right to increase the base salary during the term of the employment agreement. In addition, each employment agreement states that the board of directors may provide, at their sole discretion, an annual cash bonus. This bonus is to be determined with reference to each executive's performance in accordance with performance criteria to be determined by the board in its sole discretion. Under each agreement, each executive also is entitled to participate in our stock option plan, and to receive all other awards and benefits previously granted to each executive including life insurance premiums.

In addition, each employment agreement provides for a long-term cash retention award for the performance period from 2001 through 2003. The long-term cash retention award will vest and be payable in six equal installments on June 30th and December 31st of each year from 2001 through 2003. Mr. Walton will be eligible for a long-term cash retention award of \$3,375,000, or \$1,125,000 per year, over the performance period; Ms. Sweeney will be eligible for \$2,550,000, or \$850,000 per year; and Mr. Scheurer will be eligible for \$2,115,000, or \$705,000 per year.

Employment will terminate if the term of the agreement expires without written agreement of both parties. The executive has the right to voluntarily terminate employment at any time with 30 days' notice, and in such case, the employee will not receive any severance pay. Among other things, the employment agreements prohibit the solicitation of our employees in the event of an executive's departure for a period of two years.

If employment is terminated with cause, the employee will not receive any severance pay. If employment is terminated without cause during the term of the agreement, the executive shall be entitled to severance pay for a period not to exceed 36 months for Mr. Walton; 30 months for Ms. Sweeney; and 24 months for Mr. Scheurer. Severance pay shall include the continuation of the employee's base salary, and the greater of (a) the average of the annual bonuses paid during the preceding three years, or (b) the amount of the last annual bonus paid to the employee. In addition, the executive shall be entitled to receive any payments under the long-term cash retention award that would have vested and been payable during the severance period. However, stock options would cease to vest during the severance period.

If, within 12 months after a change of control (as defined in the employment agreements), termination of employment occurs either by the executive officer or us, the executive officer shall not be entitled to severance pay, but will instead be entitled to lump sum compensation as well as certain other benefits. For Mr. Walton, this lump sum is equal to three years of base salary and bonus (as calculated for severance pay), plus an amount equal to \$5,565,000. For Ms. Sweeney, this lump sum is equal to two and a half years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,600,000. For Mr. Scheurer, this lump sum is

equal to two years of base salary and bonus, plus an amount equal to \$2,350,000. Under the terms of these agreements, we would also provide compensation to offset any applicable excise tax penalties imposed on the executive under section 4999 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Certain other executive officers have employment agreements that carry terms substantially similar to those of Mr. Scheurer's agreement, as described herein.

Compensation Plans

Stock Option Plan

Our stock option plan is intended to encourage stock ownership in the Company by officers and directors, thus giving them a proprietary interest in our performance. The stock option plan was approved by shareholders at the Special Meeting of Shareholders on November 26, 1997. On May 7, 2002, our shareholders approved an amendment to increase the number of authorized shares issuable under the stock option plan to 25,950,000.

The compensation committee's principal objective in awarding stock options to our eligible officers is to align each optionee's interests with our success and the financial interests of our shareholders by linking a portion of such optionee's compensation with the performance of our stock and the value delivered to shareholders.

Stock options are granted under the stock option plan at a price not less than the prevailing market value and will have value only if our stock price increases. The compensation committee determines the amount and features of the stock options, if any, to be awarded to optionees. The compensation committee evaluates a number of criteria, including the past service of each such optionee to Allied Capital, the present and potential contributions of such optionee to the success of Allied Capital and such other factors as the compensation committee shall deem relevant in connection with accomplishing the purposes of the stock option plan, including the recipient's current stock holdings, years of service, position with Allied Capital and other factors. The compensation committee does not apply a formula assigning specific weights to any of these factors when making its determination. The compensation committee awards stock options on a subjective basis and such awards depend in each case on the performance of the officer under consideration.

For the six months ended June 30, 2002, a total of 695,000 options were granted, including grants made by our compensation committee to certain officers. These options generally vest over a three-year period.

On September 8, 1999, we received approval from the SEC to grant options under the stock option plan to non-officer directors. On that date, each incumbent non-officer director received options to purchase 10,000 shares, and pursuant to the SEC order, each will receive options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting of shareholders. New directors will receive options to purchase 10,000 shares upon election to the board, and options to purchase 5,000 shares each year thereafter on the date of the annual meeting.

The stock option plan is designed to satisfy the conditions of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code so that options granted under the stock option plan may qualify as incentive stock options. To qualify as incentive stock options, options may not become

exercisable for the first time in any year if the number of incentive options first exercisable in that year multiplied by the exercise price exceeds \$100,000.

401(k) Plan

We maintain a 401(k) plan. All full-time employees who are at least 21 years of age have the opportunity to contribute pre-tax salary deferrals into the 401(k) plan of up to \$11,000 annually for the 2002 plan year, and to direct the investment of these contributions. In addition, participants who have reached the age of 50 or will reach the age of 50 during the 2002 plan year, may contribute up to an additional \$1,000 per year into the 401(k) plan. The 401(k) plan allows eligible participants to invest in shares of our common stock, among other investment options. In addition, we expect to contribute to each eligible participant (i.e., employees with one hour of service) up to 5% of each participant's cash compensation for the year, up to a maximum compensation of \$170,000, to each participant's plan account on the participant's behalf, which fully vests at the time of contribution. Employer contributions that exceed \$8,500 (5% of \$170,000 cash compensation) are directed to the participant's deferred compensation plan account. On June 30, 2002, the 401(k) plan held less than 1% of our outstanding shares.

Deferred Compensation Plan

We maintain a deferred compensation plan. The deferred compensation plan is an unfunded plan as defined by the Internal Revenue Code that provides for the deferral of compensation by our employees and consultants. Our employees and consultants are eligible to participate in the plan at such time and for such period as designated by the board of directors. The deferred compensation plan is administered through a trust, and we fund this plan through cash contributions.

CONTROL PERSONS AND PRINCIPAL HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

As of October 2, 2002, there were no persons that owned 25% or more of our outstanding voting securities, and no person would be deemed to control us, as such term is defined in the 1940 Act.

The following table sets forth, as of October 2, 2002, information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock by the shareholders who own more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock, each current director and each executive officer and our executive officers and directors as a group. Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that each beneficial owner set forth in the table has sole voting and investment power. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Ownership information for those persons who beneficially own 5% or more of our shares of common stock is based upon schedules filed by such persons with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Our directors have been divided into two groups interested directors and non-interested directors. Interested directors are interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act.

| Name of Beneficial Owner | Number of Shares Owned Beneficially(9) | Percentage of Class(1) | Dollar Range of Equity Securities Beneficially Owned by Directors(10) |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|
| Capital Research and Management Company 333 South Hope Street, 55th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071-1447 | 5,263,000 | 5.14% | |
| Interested Directors: | | | |
| William L. Walton 1,885,745(2,4,8) 1.82% over \$100,000 | | | |
| Robert E. Long 31,796(2,3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| George C. Williams, Jr. 440,782(2,3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Independent Directors: | | | |
| Brooks H. Browne 68,713(3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| John D. Firestone 55,130(3,8) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Anthony T. Garcia 83,112(3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Lawrence I. Hebert 41,800(3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| John I. Leahy 41,818(3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Warren K. Montouri 251,182(3) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Guy T. Steuart II 343,180(3,5) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| T. Murray Toomey, Esq. 57,966(3,6) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Laura W. van Roijen 54,043(3,8) * over \$100,000 | | | |
| Executive Officers: | | | |

Scott S. Binder
441,727(2,8) *
Robert D. Long
11,159(2,11) *
Penni F. Roll
213,168(2) *
Edward H. Ross
0
John M. Scheurer
745,192(2) *
John D. Shulman
109,351(2) *
Scott A. Somer
13,886(2) *
Suzanne V. Sparrow
146,183(2) *
Joan M. Sweeney
867,310(2) *
Paul R. Tanen
168,000(2) *

| Name of Beneficial Owner | Number of Shares Owned Beneficially | Percentage of Class(1) |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| Thomas H. Westbrook | 463,961(2,8) | * |
| G. Cabell Williams III | | |
| 976,705(2,4) * | | |
| All directors and executive officers as a group (24 in number) | | |
| 7,210,997(7) 6.77% | | |

* Less than 1%

(1) Based on a total of 102,467,934 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding on October 2, 2002 and 3,994,504 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of immediately exercisable stock options held by each individual executive officer and non-officer director.

(2) Share ownership for the following directors and executive officers includes:

| | Owned Directly | Options Exercisable Within 60 Days of October 2, 2002 | Allocated to 401(k) Plan Account as of 9/30/02 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Interested Directors: | | | |
| William L. Walton | | | |
| 432,961 1,219,264 3,558 | | | |
| George C. Williams, Jr. | | | |
| 286,052 154,730 0 | | | |
| Robert E. Long | | | |
| 11,796 20,000 0 | | | |
| Executive Officers: | | | |
| Scott S. Binder | | | |
| 74,409 365,805 1,513 | | | |
| Robert D. Long | | | |
| 11,000 0 159 | | | |
| Penni F. Roll | | | |
| 81,596 125,963 5,609 | | | |
| Edward H. Ross | | | |
| 0 0 0 | | | |
| John M. Scheurer | | | |
| 277,936 440,068 28,188 | | | |
| John D. Shulman | | | |
| 4,571 104,780 0 | | | |
| Scott A. Somer | | | |
| 600 12,979 307 | | | |
| Suzanne V. Sparrow | | | |
| 78,115 47,813 20,255 | | | |
| Joan M. Sweeney | | | |
| 293,507 561,442 12,361 | | | |
| Paul R. Tanen | | | |
| 5,161 162,839 0 | | | |
| Thomas H. Westbrook | | | |
| 190,041 273,920 0 | | | |
| G. Cabell Williams III | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

438,284 304,901 87,487

- (3) Beneficial ownership includes exercisable options to purchase 25,000 shares, except Messrs. Long and Toomey who each have 20,000 shares and Mr. Montouri who has 5,000 shares.
- (4) Includes 221,527 shares held by the 401(k) Plan, of which Messrs. Walton and Williams III are co-trustees. Messrs. Walton and Williams III disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares.
- (5) Includes 276,691 shares held by a corporation for which Mr. Steuart II serves as an executive officer.
- (6) Shares are held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Toomey and his wife.
- (7) Includes a total of 3,994,504 shares underlying stock options exercisable within 60 days of October 2, 2002, which are assumed to be outstanding for the purpose of calculating the group's percentage ownership, and 233,520 shares held by the 401(k) Plan.
- (8) Includes certain shares held in IRA or Keogh accounts: Walton 10,618 shares; Firestone 2,669 shares; van Roijen 4,587 shares; Binder 273 shares; Westbrook 15,865 shares; Somer 200 shares.
- (9) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (10) Beneficial ownership has been determined in accordance with Rule 16-1(a)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
- (11) Includes 1,000 shares held by a trust for the benefit of Mr. Long's children, and 10,000 shares held in an IRA account.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND TRANSACTIONS

The table below sets forth certain information, as of June 30, 2002, regarding loans in excess of \$60,000 we made to our directors and executive officers to enable them to exercise their stock options. The loans are required to be fully collateralized as full recourse against the borrower, have varying terms not exceeding ten years and bear interest at the applicable federal rate on the date of the loan.

As a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, we are entitled to provide loans to our employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we are prohibited from making new loans to our executive officers in the future.

| Name and Position with Company | Highest Amount Outstanding During 2002 | Range of Interest Rates | Amount Outstanding at June 30, 2002 |
|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Interested Directors(1): | | | |
| William L. Walton \$2,997,228 4.45% - 6.24% \$2,997,228 <i>Chairman and CEO</i> | | | |
| George C. Williams, Jr. 1,850,386 5.89% - 6.24% 1,850,386 <i>Director, Chairman Emeritus</i> | | | |
| Executive Officers: | | | |
| Joan M. Sweeney 2,231,157 4.45% - 6.63% 2,231,157 <i>Chief Operating Officer</i> | | | |
| Penni F. Roll 1,273,294 4.45% - 6.24% 1,273,924 <i>Chief Financial Officer</i> | | | |
| Scott S. Binder 979,492 4.66% - 5.89% 979,492 <i>Managing Director</i> | | | |
| John M. Scheurer 2,537,259 4.73% - 6.63% 2,537,259 <i>Managing Director</i> | | | |
| John D. Shulman 99,991 2.85% 99,991 <i>Managing Director</i> | | | |
| Paul R. Tanen 99,994 3.91% 99,994 <i>Managing Director</i> | | | |
| Thomas H. Westbrook 2,405,138 4.98% - 6.24% 2,405,138 <i>Managing Director</i> | | | |
| G. Cabell Williams III | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

3,742,209 4.77% - 6.24% 3,742,209
Managing Director

Suzanne V. Sparrow
873,112 4.45% - 6.18% 873,112
Executive Vice President and Secretary

(1) Interested directors are interested persons as defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940.

TAX STATUS

The following discussion is a general summary of the material United States federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in our common stock. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. The discussion is based upon the Internal Revenue Code, Treasury Regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this prospectus and all of which are subject to change. You should consult your own tax advisor with respect to tax considerations that pertain to your purchase of our common stock.

This summary is intended to apply to investments in our common stock and assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets. This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation relevant to holders of our common stock in light of particular circumstances, or to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under federal income tax laws, including dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts and financial institutions. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate and gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

Except as specifically indicated herein, this summary is intended to apply to U.S. Stockholders (as defined below) and does not purport to discuss all U.S. federal income tax consequences to persons who are not U.S. Stockholders (Non-U.S. Stockholders) from an investment in the common stock. (A U.S. Stockholder is a stockholder who is (i) a citizen or resident of the United States, (ii) a corporation, partnership or other entity created in or organized under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, (iii) an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust subject to the supervision of a court within the United States and the control of a United States person.) Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors to discuss the consequences of an investment in our common stock.

Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company

We intend to be treated for tax purposes as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code. If we (i) qualify as a regulated investment company and (ii) distribute to stockholders in a timely manner at least 90% of our investment company taxable income, as defined in the Internal Revenue Code (i.e., net investment income, including accrued original issue discount, and net short-term capital gain) (the 90% Distribution Requirement) each year, we will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain (i.e., net long-term capital gain in excess of net short-term capital loss) we distribute (or treat as deemed distributed) to stockholders. In addition, if we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (i) 98% of our ordinary income for each calendar year, (ii) 98% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending December 31 in that calendar year, and (iii) any income not distributed in prior years, we will not be subject to the 4% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income of regulated investment companies (the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements). We generally will endeavor to distribute (or treat as deemed distributed) to stockholders all of our investment company taxable income and our net capital gains, if any, for each taxable year so that we will not incur federal income or excise taxes on our earnings. We

will be subject to federal income tax at the regular corporate rate for any amounts of investment company taxable income or net capital gain not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

In order to qualify as a regulated investment company for federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things: (a) continue to qualify as a business development company under the 1940 Act, (b) derive in each taxable year at least 90% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to securities loans, gains from the sale of stock or other securities, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the 90% Income Test); and (c) diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year (i) at least 50% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash items, U.S. government securities, securities of other regulated investment companies, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5% of our assets or more than 10% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer, and (ii) no more than 25% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities (other than U.S. government securities or securities of other regulated investment companies) of any one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled (as determined under applicable Internal Revenue Code rules) by us and are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses (the Diversification Tests). The failure of one or more of our subsidiaries to continue to qualify as regulated investment companies could adversely affect our ability to satisfy the Diversification Tests.

If we acquire or are deemed to have acquired debt obligations that were issued originally at a discount or that otherwise are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount, we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. Any amount accrued as original issue discount will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual and may have to be distributed to the stockholders in order to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements even though we have not received any cash representing such income.

Although we do not currently intend to do so, if we were to invest in certain options, futures, or forward contracts, we may be required to report income from such investments on a mark-to-market basis, which could result in us recognizing unrealized gains and losses for federal income tax purposes even though we may not realize such gains and losses when we ultimately dispose of such investments. We could also be required to treat such gains and losses as 60% long-term capital gain or loss and 40% short-term capital gain or loss regardless of our holding period for the investments. In addition, if we were to engage in certain hedging transactions, including hedging transactions in options, future contracts, and straddles, or other similar transactions, we will be subject to special tax rules (including constructive sale, mark-to-market, straddle, wash sale, and short sale rules), the effect of which may be to accelerate our income, defer our losses, cause adjustments in the holding periods of our securities, convert long-term capital gains into short-term capital gains or convert short-term capital losses into long-term capital losses. These rules could affect our investment company taxable income or net capital gain for a taxable year and thus affect the amounts that we would be required to distribute to our stockholders pursuant to the 90% Distribution Requirement and the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements for such year.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act,

we are not permitted to make distributions to stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain asset coverage tests are met. Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by other requirements relating to our status as a regulated investment company, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the 90% Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirements, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

If we fail to satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a regulated investment company in any taxable year, we will be subject to tax in that year on all of our taxable income, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. In that case, all of our distributions to our stockholders will be characterized as ordinary income (to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits). In contrast, as is explained below, if we qualify as a regulated investment company, a portion of our distributions or deemed distributions may be characterized as long-term capital gain in the hands of stockholders.

The remainder of this summary assumes that we qualify as a regulated investment company and satisfy the 90% Distribution Requirement.

Taxation of Stockholders

Our distributions generally are taxable to stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Our distributions of investment company taxable income will be taxable as ordinary income to stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock (including any dividends reinvested through our dividend reinvestment plan). Our distributions of net capital gains properly designated by us as capital gain dividends will be taxable to a stockholder as long-term capital gains regardless of the stockholder's holding period for his or her common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock (including any dividends reinvested through our dividend reinvestment plan). Distributions in excess of the Company's earnings and profits first will reduce a stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such stockholder.

At our option, we may elect to retain some or all of our net capital gains for a tax year, but designate the retained amount as a deemed distribution. In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount for the benefit of our stockholders, the stockholders will be required to report their share of the deemed distribution on their tax returns as if it had been distributed to them, and the stockholders will report a credit for the tax paid thereon by us. The amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the stockholder's cost basis for his or her common stock. Since we expect to pay tax on any retained net capital gains at our regular corporate capital gain tax rate, and since that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual stockholders will be treated as having paid and for which they will receive a credit will exceed the amount of tax that such stockholders would be required to pay on the retained net capital gains. Such excess generally will be available to offset other tax liabilities of the stockholders. A stockholder that is not subject to U.S. federal income tax should be able to file a return on the appropriate form or a claim for refund that allows such stockholder to recover the taxes paid on his or her behalf. In the event we select this option, we must

provide written notice to the stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant tax year.

Any dividend declared by us in October, November, or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by the stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

You should consider the tax implications of buying common stock just prior to a distribution. Even if the price of the common stock includes the amount of the forthcoming distribution, you may be taxed upon receipt of the distribution and will not be entitled to offset the distribution against the tax basis in your common stock.

You may recognize taxable gain or loss if you sell or exchange your common stock. The amount of the gain or loss will be measured by the difference between your adjusted tax basis in your common stock and the amount of the proceeds you receive in exchange for such stock. Any gain or loss arising from (or, in the case of distributions in excess of earnings and profits, treated as arising from) the sale or exchange of common stock generally will be a capital gain or loss. This capital gain or loss normally will be treated as a long-term capital gain or loss if you have held your common stock for more than one year; otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or exchange of common stock held for six months or less generally will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received (or treated as deemed distributed) with respect to such stock and, for this purpose, the special rules of Section 852(b)(4)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code generally apply in determining the holding period of such stock. In addition, all or a portion of any loss realized upon a taxable disposition of common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (under our dividend reinvestment plan or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition.

In general, non-corporate stockholders currently are subject to a maximum federal income tax rate on their net long-term capital gain (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) for a taxable year (including a long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our common stock) that is lower than the maximum rate for other income. Corporate taxpayers currently are subject to federal income tax on net capital gains at a maximum rate equal to the maximum rate applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in Section 1212(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carryback such losses for three years or carry forward such losses for five years.

We will send to each of our stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the IRS. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local, and foreign taxes depending on a stockholder's particular situation. Our ordinary income dividends to corporate stockholders may, if certain conditions are met, qualify for the dividends received deduction to the extent that we have received qualifying dividend

income during the taxable year; capital gain dividends distributed by us are not eligible for the dividends received deduction.

A Non-U.S. Stockholder may be subject to withholding of U.S. federal tax at a 30% rate (or lower applicable treaty rate) on distributions (including certain redemptions of common stock) from us. Accordingly, investment in us is likely to be appropriate for a Non-U.S. Stockholder only if such person can utilize a foreign tax credit or corresponding tax benefit in respect of such withholding tax. Non-U.S. Stockholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income and withholding tax, and state, local, and foreign tax, consequences of an investment in our common stock.

We may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax (backup withholding) from all taxable distributions payable to (i) any stockholder who fails to furnish us with its correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that the stockholder is exempt from backup withholding, and (ii) any stockholder with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that the stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. We may be required to report annually to the IRS and to each Non-U.S. Stockholder the amount of dividends paid to such stockholder and the amount, if any, of tax withheld pursuant to the backup withholding rules with respect to such dividends. This information may also be made available to the tax authorities in the Non-U.S. Stockholder's country of residence. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from payments made to a stockholder may be refunded or credited against such stockholder's United States federal income tax liability, if any, provided that the required information is furnished to the IRS.

You should consult your own tax advisor with respect to the particular tax consequences to you of an investment in us, including the possible effect of any pending legislation or proposed regulation.

CERTAIN GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

We operate in a highly regulated environment. The following discussion generally summarizes certain government regulations.

Business Development Company. A business development company is defined and regulated by the 1940 Act. A business development company must be organized in the United States for the purpose of investing in or lending to primarily private companies and making managerial assistance available to them. A business development company may use capital provided by public shareholders and from other sources to invest in long-term, private investments in businesses. A business development company provides shareholders the ability to retain the liquidity of a publicly traded stock, while sharing in the possible benefits, if any, of investing in primarily privately owned companies.

As a business development company, we may not acquire any asset other than qualifying assets unless, at the time we make the acquisition, the value of our qualifying assets represent at least 70% of the value of our total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are:

Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering, the issuer of which is an eligible portfolio company. An eligible portfolio company is defined to include any issuer that

is organized and has its principal place of business in the United States,

is not an investment company other than a small business investment company wholly owned by a business development company (our investment in Allied Investment and certain other subsidiaries generally are Qualifying Assets),

does not have any class of securities with respect to which a broker may extend margin credit, and

is controlled by the business development company as provided in the 1940 Act;

Securities received in exchange for or distributed with respect to securities described in the bullet above or pursuant to the exercise of options, warrants, or rights relating to such securities; and

Cash, cash items, government securities, or high quality debt securities (within the meaning of the 1940 Act), maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

To include certain securities described above as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70% test, a business development company must make available to the issuer of those securities significant managerial assistance such as providing significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations, or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company, or making loans to a portfolio company. We offer to provide managerial assistance to each of our portfolio companies.

As a business development company, we are entitled to issue senior securities in the form of stock or senior securities representing indebtedness, including debt securities and preferred stock, as long as each class of senior security has an asset coverage of at least 200% immediately after each such issuance. This limitation is not applicable to borrowings by our small business investment company subsidiary, and therefore any borrowings by these subsidiaries are not included in this asset coverage test. See Risk Factors. We may sell shares of common stock in a rights offering at a price below our net asset value without shareholder approval under the 1940 Act.

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC. We have been granted an exemptive order by the SEC permitting us to engage in certain transactions that would be permitted if we and our subsidiaries were one company and permitting certain transactions among our subsidiaries, subject to certain conditions and limitations.

We are periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

As with other companies regulated by the 1940 Act, a business development company must adhere to certain substantive regulatory requirements. A majority of our directors must be persons who are not interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. Additionally, we are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect the business development company. Furthermore, as a business development company, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to the company or our shareholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We maintain a code of ethics that establishes procedures for personal investment and restricts certain transactions by our personnel. Our code of ethics generally does not permit investment by our employees in securities that may be purchased or held by us. The code

of ethics is filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part. You may read and copy the code of ethics at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. You may obtain information on operations of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at (202) 942-8090. In addition, the code of ethics is available on the EDGAR Database on the SEC Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may obtain copies of the code of ethics, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following email address: publicinfo@sec.gov, or by writing to the SEC's Public Reference Section, 450 5th Street, NW, Washington, D.C. 20549.

As a business development company under the 1940 Act, we are entitled to provide loans to our employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, we are prohibited from making new loans to our executive officers in the future.

We may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or withdraw our election as, a business development company unless authorized by vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act, of our shares. A majority of the outstanding voting securities of a company is defined under the 1940 Act as the lesser of: (i) 67% or more of such company's shares present at a meeting if more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company are present and represented by proxy, or (ii) more than 50% of the outstanding shares of such company. Since we made our business development company election, we have not made any substantial change in the nature of our business.

Small Business Administration Regulations. Allied Investment, a wholly owned subsidiary of Allied Capital, is licensed by the Small Business Administration as a small business investment company under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and has elected to be regulated as a business development company.

Small business investment companies are authorized to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under present Small Business Administration regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a net worth not exceeding \$18 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6 million for the most recent two fiscal years. In addition, a small business investment company must devote 20% of its investment activity to smaller concerns as defined by the Small Business Administration. A smaller concern is one that has a net worth not exceeding \$6 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2 million for the most recent two fiscal years. Small Business Administration regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to Small Business Administration regulations, small business investment companies may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses, and provide them with consulting and advisory services. Allied Investment provides long-term loans to qualifying small businesses; equity investments and consulting and advisory services are typically provided only in connection with such loans.

Allied Investment is periodically examined and audited by the Small Business Administration's staff to determine its compliance with small business investment company regulations.

Allied Investment has the opportunity to sell to the Small Business Administration subordinated debentures with a maturity of up to ten years, up to an aggregate principal

amount of \$111.7 million. This limit generally applies to all financial assistance provided by the Small Business Administration to any licensee and its associates, as that term is defined in Small Business Administration regulations. Historically, a small business investment company was also eligible to sell preferred stock to the Small Business Administration. Allied Investment had received \$94.5 million of subordinated debentures and \$7.0 million of preferred stock from the Small Business Administration at June 30, 2002; as a result of the \$111.7 million limit, Allied Investment is limited on its ability to apply for additional financing from the Small Business Administration. Interest rates on the Small Business Administration debentures currently outstanding have a weighted average interest cost of 8.2%.

DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

We currently maintain a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our shareholders by our transfer agent. Effective May 1, 2002, the dividend reinvestment plan was converted from an opt out to an opt in plan. As a result, if our board of directors declares a cash dividend, then our new shareholders that have not opted in to our dividend reinvestment plan will receive cash dividends, rather than reinvesting dividends in additional shares of common stock. Existing dividend reinvestment plan accounts will not be affected by this amendment and no existing instructions, either to receive cash dividends or to reinvest dividends, will be changed.

To enroll in the dividend reinvestment plan, each shareholder must complete an enrollment status form and return it to the plan agent. The plan agent shall then automatically reinvest any dividend in additional shares of common stock. You may change your status in the dividend reinvestment plan at any time by contacting our transfer agent and plan administrator in writing.

A shareholder's ability to participate in a dividend reinvestment plan may be limited according to how the shares of common stock are held. A nominee may preclude beneficial owners holding shares in street name from participating in the dividend reinvestment plan. Shareholders who wish to participate in a dividend reinvestment plan may need to hold their shares of common stock in their own name. Shareholders will be informed of their right to opt into the dividend reinvestment plan in our annual and quarterly reports to shareholders. Shareholders who hold shares in the name of a nominee should contact the nominee for details.

All distributions to investors who do not participate (or whose nominee elects not to participate) in the dividend reinvestment plan will be paid directly, or through the nominee, to the record holder by or under the discretion of the plan agent. The plan agent is American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038. Their telephone number is (800) 937-5449.

Under the dividend reinvestment plan, we may issue new shares unless the market price of the outstanding shares of common stock is less than 110% of the last reported net asset value. Alternatively, the plan agent may buy shares of common stock in the market. We value newly issued shares of common stock for the dividend reinvestment plan at the average of the reported last sale prices of the outstanding shares of common stock on the last five trading days prior to the payment date of the distribution, but not less than 95% of the opening bid price on such date. The price in the case of shares bought in the market will be the average actual cost of such shares of common stock, including any brokerage commissions. There are no other fees charged to shareholders in connection with the

dividend reinvestment plan. Any distributions reinvested under the plan will nevertheless remain taxable to the shareholders.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following summary of our capital stock and other securities does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by, our Restated Articles of Incorporation, which we sometimes refer to as our charter. Reference is made to the charter for a detailed description of the provisions summarized below.

Our authorized capital stock is 200,000,000 shares, \$0.0001 par value. Our board of directors may classify and reclassify any unissued shares of our capital stock by setting or changing in one or more respects the preferences, conversion or other rights, voting powers, restrictions, limitations as to dividends, qualifications, terms or conditions or redemption or other rights of such shares of capital stock.

Common Stock

At October 2, 2002, there were 102,467,934 shares of common stock outstanding and 24,160,743 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our amended stock option plan. The following are the outstanding classes of securities of Allied Capital as of October 2, 2002:

| | (1) Title of Class | (2) Amount Authorized | (3) Amount Held by Us or for Our Account | (4) Amount Outstanding Exclusive of Amounts Shown Under(3) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Allied Capital Corporation | Common Stock | 200,000,000 | | 102,467,934 |

All shares of common stock have equal rights as to earnings, assets, dividends and voting privileges and all outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. Distributions may be paid to the holders of common stock if and when declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available therefore. Our common stock has no preemptive, conversion, or redemption rights and is freely transferable. In the event of liquidation, each share of common stock is entitled to share ratably in all of our assets that are legally available for distributions after payment of all debts and liabilities and subject to any prior rights of holders of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. Each share of common stock is entitled to one vote and does not have cumulative voting rights, which means that holders of a majority of the shares, if they so choose, could elect all of the directors, and holders of less than a majority of the shares would, in that case, be unable to elect any director. All shares of common stock offered hereby will be, when issued and paid for, fully paid and non-assessable.

Preferred Stock

In addition to shares of common stock, our charter authorizes the issuance of preferred stock. Our board of directors is authorized to provide for the issuance of preferred stock with such preferences, powers, rights and privileges as the board deems appropriate; except that, such an issuance must adhere to the requirements for the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act requires, among other things, that (i) immediately after issuance

and before any distribution is made with respect to common stock, the preferred stock, together with all other senior securities, must not exceed an amount equal to 50% of our total assets and (ii) the holders of shares of preferred stock, if any are issued, must be entitled as a class to elect two directors at all times and to elect a majority of the directors if dividends on the preferred stock are in arrears by two years or more. We believe the availability of such stock will provide us with increased flexibility in structuring future financings and acquisitions.

Limitation on Liability of Directors

We have adopted provisions in our charter and bylaws limiting the liability of our directors and officers for monetary damages. The effect of these provisions in the charter and bylaws is to eliminate the rights of Allied Capital and its shareholders (through shareholders' derivative suits on our behalf) to recover monetary damages against a director or officer for breach of the fiduciary duty of care as a director or officer (including breaches resulting from negligent or grossly negligent behavior) except in certain limited situations. These provisions do not limit or eliminate the rights of Allied Capital or any shareholder to seek non-monetary relief such as an injunction or rescission in the event of a breach of a director's or officer's duty of care. These provisions will not alter the liability of directors or officers under federal securities laws.

Certain Anti-Takeover Provisions

Our charter and bylaws and certain statutory and regulatory requirements contain certain provisions that could make more difficult the acquisition of Allied Capital by means of a tender offer, a proxy contest or otherwise. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with the board of directors. We believe that the benefits of these provisions outweigh the potential disadvantages of discouraging such proposals because, among other things, negotiation of such proposals might result in an improvement of their terms. The description set forth below is intended as a summary only and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our charter and the bylaws.

Classified Board of Directors

Our charter provides for our board of directors to be divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms, with each class to consist as nearly as possible of one-third of the directors then elected to the board. A classified board may render more difficult a change in control of Allied Capital or removal of incumbent management. We believe, however, that the longer time required to elect a majority of a classified board of directors helps to ensure continuity and stability of our management and policies.

Issuance of Preferred Stock

Our board of directors, without shareholder approval, has the authority to reclassify authorized but unissued common stock as preferred stock and to issue preferred stock. Such stock could be issued with voting, conversion or other rights designed to have an anti-takeover effect.

Maryland Corporate Law

We are subject to the Maryland Business Combination Statute and the Control Share Acquisition Statute, as defined below. The partial summary of the foregoing statutes contained in this prospectus is not intended to be complete and reference is made to the full text of such statutes for their entire terms.

Business Combination Statute. Certain provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law establish special requirements with respect to business combinations between Maryland corporations and interested shareholders unless exemptions are applicable (the Business Combination Statute). Among other things, the Business Combination Statute prohibits for a period of five years a merger or other specified transactions between a company and an interested shareholder and requires a supermajority vote for such transactions after the end of such five-year period.

Interested shareholders are all persons owning beneficially, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of the outstanding voting stock of a Maryland corporation. Business combinations include certain mergers or similar transactions subject to a statutory vote and additional transactions involving transfer of assets or securities in specified amounts to interested shareholders or their affiliates.

Unless an exemption is available, a business combination may not be consummated between a Maryland corporation and an interested shareholder or its affiliates for a period of five years after the date on which the shareholder first became an interested shareholder and thereafter may not be consummated unless recommended by the board of directors of the Maryland corporation and approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock other than the interested shareholder or its affiliates or associates, unless, among other things, the corporation's shareholders receive a minimum price (as defined in the Business Combination Statute) for their shares and the consideration is received in cash or in the same form as previously paid by the interested shareholder for its shares.

A business combination with an interested shareholder which is approved by the board of directors of a Maryland corporation at any time before an interested shareholder first becomes an interested shareholder is not subject to the five-year moratorium or special voting requirements. An amendment to a Maryland corporation charter electing not to be subject to the foregoing requirements must be approved by the affirmative vote of at least 80% of the votes entitled to be cast by all holders of outstanding shares of voting stock and 66 2/3% of the votes entitled to be cast by holders of outstanding shares of voting stock who are not interested shareholders. Any such amendment is not effective until 18 months after the vote of shareholders and does not apply to any business combination of a corporation with a shareholder who became an interested shareholder on or prior to the date of such vote.

Control Share Acquisition Statute. The Maryland General Corporation Law imposes limitations on the voting rights of shares acquired in a control share acquisition. The control share statute defines a control share acquisition to mean the acquisition, directly or indirectly, of control shares subject to certain exceptions. Control shares of a Maryland corporation are defined to be voting shares of stock which, if aggregated with all other shares of stock previously acquired by the acquiror, would entitle the acquiror to exercise voting power in electing directors with one of the following ranges of voting power:

- (1) one-tenth or more but not less than one-third;

- (2) one-third or more but less than a majority; or
- (3) a majority of all voting power.

Control shares do not include shares which the acquiring person is entitled to vote as a result of having previously obtained shareholder approval. Control shares of a Maryland corporation acquired in a control share acquisition have no voting rights except to the extent approved by a vote of two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast by shareholders in the election of directors, excluding shares of stock as to which the acquiring person, officers of the corporation and directors of the corporation who are employees of the corporation are entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of the voting power of the shares in the election of the directors.

The control share statute also requires Maryland corporations to hold a special meeting at the request of an actual or proposed control share acquiror generally within 50 days after a request is made with the submission of an acquiring person statement, but only if the acquiring person:

- (1) gives a written undertaking and, if required by the directors of the issuing corporation, posts a bond for the cost of the meeting; and
- (2) submits definitive financing agreements for the acquisition of the control shares to the extent that financing is not provided by the acquiring person.

In addition, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide otherwise, the control share statute provides that the issuing corporation, within certain time limitations, shall have the right to redeem control shares (except those for which voting rights have previously been approved) for fair value as determined pursuant to the control share statute in the event:

- (1) there is a shareholder vote and the grant of voting rights is not approved; or
- (2) an acquiring person statement is not delivered to the target within 10 days following a control share acquisition.

Moreover, unless the issuing corporation's charter or bylaws provide otherwise, the control share statute provides that if, before a control share acquisition occurs, voting rights are accorded to control shares which result in the acquiring person having majority voting power, then all shareholders other than the acquiring person have appraisal rights as provided under the Maryland General Corporation Law. An acquisition of shares may be exempted from the control share statute provided that a charter or bylaw provision is adopted for such purpose prior to the control share acquisition by any person with respect to Allied Capital. The control share acquisition statute does not apply to shares acquired in a merger, consolidation or share exchange to which the corporation is a party.

Regulatory Restrictions

Allied Investment, our wholly owned subsidiary, is a small business investment company. The Small Business Administration prohibits, without prior Small Business Administration approval, a change of control or transfers which would result in any person (or group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of any class of capital stock of a small business investment company. A change of control is any event which would result in a transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of a small business investment company, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legality of the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for Allied Capital by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington, D.C.

SAFEKEEPING, TRANSFER AND DIVIDEND PAYING AGENT

AND REGISTRAR

Our investments are held in safekeeping by Riggs Bank, N.A. at 808 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, as well as by LaSalle National Bank, located at 25 Northwest Point Boulevard, Suite 800, Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007. American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, 59 Maiden Lane, New York, New York 10038 acts as our transfer, dividend paying and reinvestment plan agent and registrar.

BROKERAGE ALLOCATION AND OTHER PRACTICES

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we infrequently use brokers in the normal course of business.

INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

The audited financial statements and schedules included in this prospectus and elsewhere in the registration statement to the extent and for the periods indicated in their reports have been audited by Arthur Andersen LLP, independent public accountants, and are included herein in reliance upon the authority of said firm as experts in giving said reports. For important information about Arthur Andersen LLP, see Notice Regarding Arthur Andersen LLP below.

On March 29, 2002, we selected KPMG LLP, 2001 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, to serve as our independent public accountants for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2002. We dismissed Arthur Andersen LLP as our independent accountants effective upon completion of the December 31, 2001 audit. The decision to change accountants was approved by our audit committee and board of directors and was ratified by our shareholders on May 7, 2002.

In connection with the audits for the two most recent fiscal years and through April 3, 2002, (1) there were no disagreements with Arthur Andersen on any matter of accounting principle or practice, financial statement disclosure, auditing scope or procedure, whereby such disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Arthur Andersen, would have caused them to make reference thereto in their report on the financial statements for such years; and (2) there has been no reportable events (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

The reports of Arthur Andersen on our financial statements for the past two years contained no adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principle, except for the emphasis of matter related to the inherent uncertainty of determining the value of investments whose values have been estimated by the board of directors in good faith in the absence of readily ascertainable market values.

We have not consulted with KPMG during the last two years or the period from January 1, 2002 through April 3, 2002 on either the application of accounting principles to

a specified transaction either completed or proposed or the type of audit opinion KPMG might issue on our financial statements.

We requested that Arthur Andersen furnish a letter addressed to the SEC stating whether or not Arthur Andersen agrees with the above statements. A copy of such letter to the SEC was included as Exhibit 16.1 to a Form 8-K we filed with the SEC on April 3, 2002.

With respect to the unaudited interim financial information as of and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002, included herein, KPMG has reported that they applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards for a review of such information. However, their separate report included herein, states that they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on that interim financial information. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied. The accountants are not subject to the liability provisions of Section 11 of the Securities Act for their report on the unaudited interim financial information because that report is not a report or a part of the registration statement prepared or certified by the accountants within the meaning of Sections 7 and 11 of the Securities Act.

NOTICE REGARDING ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP

Section 11(a) of the Securities Act provides that if any part of a registration statement at the time it becomes effective contains an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, any person acquiring a security pursuant to such registration statement, unless it is proved that at the time of such acquisition such person knew of such untruth or omission, may sue, among others, every accountant who has consented to be named as having prepared or certified any part of the registration statement or as having prepared or certified any report or valuation which is used in connection with the registration statement with respect to the statement in such registration statement, report or valuation which purports to have been prepared or certified by the accountant.

Our consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2002 and 2000 and for each of the three years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2002 included in this prospectus were audited by our former independent auditor, Arthur Andersen. However, we have not been able to obtain, after reasonable efforts, the written consent of Arthur Andersen with respect to the inclusion of such consolidated financial statements in this prospectus. Under these circumstances, Rule 437a under the Securities Act permits us to file this registration statement without a consent of Arthur Andersen LLP. As a result, you will not be able to sue Arthur Andersen pursuant to Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and therefore your right of recovery under that section may be limited as a result of the lack of the written consent.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001 and 2000 | F-2 |
| Consolidated Statement of Operations For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 | F-3 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 | F-4 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows For the Six Months Ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 (unaudited) and for the Years Ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 | F-5 |
| Consolidated Statement of Investments June 30, 2002 (unaudited) and December 31, 2001 | F-6 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-26 |
| Report of Independent Public Accountants | F-54 |
| Independent Accountants Review Report | F-56 |

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

| (in thousands, except share and per share amounts) | June 30, 2002 | December 31, | |
|--|------------------|--------------|-----------|
| ASSETS | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
| | (unaudited) | | |
| Portfolio at value: | | | |
| Private finance | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned (cost: 2002-\$512,468; 2001-\$451,705; 2000-\$258,747) | \$632,560 | \$505,620 | \$262,907 |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned (cost: 2002-\$235,879; 2001-\$211,030; 2000-\$220,634) | 264,691 | 232,399 | 220,896 |
| Companies less than 5% owned (cost: 2002-\$832,665; 2001-\$891,231; 2000-\$783,148) | 738,008 | 857,053 | 798,664 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total private finance | 1,635,259 | 1,595,072 | 1,282,467 |
| Commercial real estate finance (cost: 2002-\$724,240; 2001-\$732,636; 2000-\$503,366) | 745,710 | 734,518 | 505,534 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total portfolio at value | 2,380,969 | 2,329,590 | 1,788,001 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Other assets | 183,328 | 130,234 | 63,367 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 4,319 | 889 | 2,449 |
| <hr/> | | | |

Total assets
 \$2,568,616 \$2,460,713 \$1,853,817

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS

EQUITY

Liabilities:

Notes payable and debentures
 \$869,200 \$876,056 \$704,648
 Revolving credit facility
 139,750 144,750 82,000
 Accounts payable and other liabilities
 118,213 80,784 30,477

Total liabilities
 1,127,163 1,101,590 817,125

Commitments and Contingencies

Preferred stock
 7,000 7,000 7,000
 Shareholders' equity:

Common stock, \$0.0001 par value,
 200,000,000 shares authorized; 102,296,392,
 99,607,396 and 85,291,696 shares issued and
 outstanding at June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and
 2000, respectively

10 10 9

Additional paid-in capital
 1,417,356 1,352,688 1,043,653

Notes receivable from sale of common stock
 (28,190) (26,028) (25,083)

Net unrealized appreciation on portfolio
 64,118 39,981 19,378

Distributions in excess of earnings
 (18,841) (14,528) (8,265)

Total shareholders' equity
1,434,453 1,352,123 1,029,692

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity
\$2,568,616 \$2,460,713 \$1,853,817

Net asset value per common share
\$14.02 \$13.57 \$12.11

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | For the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---------|---------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (in thousands, except per share amounts) | | (unaudited) | | |
| Interest and related portfolio income: | | | | | |
| Interest and dividends | | | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned | \$18,806 | \$10,888 | \$25,264 | \$3,106 | \$1,923 |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | 14,385 | 12,911 | 26,711 | 17,144 | 8,835 |
| Companies less than 5% owned | 94,474 | 89,900 | 188,489 | 162,057 | 110,354 |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| Total interest and dividends | 127,665 | 113,699 | 240,464 | 182,307 | 121,112 |
| Premiums from loan dispositions | | | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned | 511 | 1,011 | | | |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | 400 | 380 | | | |
| Companies less than 5% owned | 1,659 | 1,220 | 1,093 | 15,758 | 14,284 |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| | <hr/> | | | | |
| Total premiums from loan dispositions | 1,659 | 1,731 | 2,504 | 16,138 | 14,284 |
| Fees and other income | | | | | |
| Companies more than 25% owned | 13,865 | 8,113 | 24,817 | 2,000 | 150 |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | | | | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

476 150 199 133

Companies less than 5% owned

11,919 10,117 21,126 11,011 5,594

Total fees and other income

26,260 18,380 46,142 13,144 5,744

Total interest and related portfolio income

155,584 133,810 289,110 211,589 141,140

Expenses:

Interest

34,984 31,881 65,104 57,412 34,860

Employee

16,309 14,056 29,656 26,025 22,889

Administrative

7,861 6,027 15,299 15,435 12,350

Total operating expenses

59,154 51,964 110,059 98,872 70,099

Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and
 unrealized gains (losses)
 96,430 81,846 179,051 112,717 71,041

Income tax benefit
 412

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains (losses)
 96,430 81,846 179,463 112,717 71,041

Net realized and unrealized gains (losses):

Net realized gains (losses)

Companies more than 25% owned
 (630) (731) 1,893 (1,272) 109
 Companies 5% to 25% owned
 718 4,571 1,639 1,218 12,489
 Companies less than 5% owned
 8,762 1,151 (2,871) 15,577 12,793

Total net realized gains
8,850 4,991 661 15,523 25,391
Net unrealized gains
24,135 11,297 20,603 14,861 2,138

Total net realized and unrealized gains
32,985 16,288 21,264 30,384 27,529

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations
\$129,415 \$98,134 \$200,727 \$143,101 \$98,570

Basic earnings per common share
\$1.28 \$1.12 \$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

Diluted earnings per common share
\$1.26 \$1.10 \$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

Weighted average common shares outstanding basic
100,822 87,441 91,564 73,165 59,877

Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted
102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | For the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|---|--|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|
| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (unaudited) | | | | |
| Operations: | | | | | |
| Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and unrealized gains | \$96,430 | \$81,846 | \$179,051 | \$112,717 | \$71,041 |
| Income tax benefit | | 412 | | | |
| Net realized gains | 8,850 | 4,991 | 661 | 15,523 | 25,391 |
| Net unrealized gains | 24,135 | 11,297 | 20,603 | 14,861 | 2,138 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | 129,415 | 98,134 | 200,727 | 143,101 | 98,570 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Shareholder distributions: | | | | | |
| Common stock dividends | (109,482) | (87,836) | (186,157) | (135,795) | (97,941) |
| Preferred stock dividends | (110) | (110) | (230) | (230) | (230) |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Net decrease in net assets resulting from shareholder distributions
 (109,592) (87,946) (186,387) (136,025) (98,171)

Capital share transactions:

Sale of common stock
 49,920 123,262 286,888 250,912 164,269

Issuance of common stock for portfolio investments
 5,157 86,076

Issuance of common stock upon the exercise of stock options
 11,626 6,258 10,660 3,309 5,920

Issuance of common stock in lieu of cash distributions
 3,123 3,415 6,331 4,773 4,610

Net (increase) decrease in notes receivable from sale of common stock
 (2,162) (1,154) (945) 4,378 (5,725)

Net decrease in common stock held in deferred compensation trust
 6,218 6,972

Other
 (563) (290)

Net increase in net assets resulting from capital share transactions
 62,507 131,781 308,091 355,103 175,756

Total increase in net assets

\$82,330 \$141,969 \$322,431 \$362,179 \$176,155

Net assets at beginning of period

\$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$1,029,692 \$667,513 \$491,358

Net assets at end of period

\$1,434,453 \$1,171,661 \$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$667,513

Net asset value per common share

\$14.02 \$12.79 \$13.57 \$12.11 \$10.20

Common shares outstanding at end of period

102,296 91,578 99,607 85,057 65,414



The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-4



ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | For the Years Ended December 31, | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| | (in thousands) | | (unaudited) | | |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | \$129,415 | \$98,134 | \$200,727 | \$143,101 | \$98,570 |
| Adjustments | | | | | |
| Portfolio investments | (195,455) | (299,843) | (675,172) | (827,025) | (751,871) |
| Repayments of investment principal | 67,017 | 42,544 | 74,461 | 111,031 | 139,561 |
| Proceeds from investment sales | 126,280 | 74,648 | 129,980 | 280,244 | 198,368 |
| Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends | (19,463) | (25,493) | (51,554) | (32,245) | (12,842) |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities | (18,982) | (7,374) | 1,290 | 3,472 | 2,376 |
| Amortization of loan discounts and fees | (9,284) | (7,722) | (13,929) | (10,101) | (10,674) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 657 | 479 | 994 | 925 | 788 |
| Realized losses | 6,579 | 1,605 | 9,446 | 13,081 | 6,145 |
| Net unrealized gains | (24,135) | (11,297) | (20,603) | (14,861) | (2,138) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 62,629 | (134,319) | (344,360) | (332,378) | (331,717) |

Cash flows from financing activities:

Sale of common stock

49,920 123,262 286,888 250,912 164,269

Sale of common stock upon the exercise of stock options

9,245 2,103 5,428 319 103

Collections of notes receivable from sale of common stock

220 3,002 5,090 6,363 195

Common dividends and distributions paid

(106,359) (84,422) (179,826) (131,022) (95,031)

Preferred stock dividends paid

(110) (110) (230) (230) (230)

Net borrowings under (repayments on) notes payable and debentures

(6,856) 11,666 166,150 217,298 254,000

Net borrowings under (repayments on) revolving line of credit

(5,000) 82,750 62,750 (23,500) 4,500

Other

(259) (2,948) (3,450) (3,468) (3,009)

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

(59,199) 135,303 342,800 316,672 324,797

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

\$3,430 \$984 \$(1,560) \$(15,706) \$(6,920)

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period

\$889 \$2,449 \$2,449 \$18,155 \$25,075

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period
\$4,319 \$3,433 \$889 \$2,449 \$18,155

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | (unaudited) Cost | Value |
| Companies More Than 25% Owned | | | |
| Acme Paging, L.P. | | | |
| Loan \$3,200 | \$3,200 | | |
| (Telecommunications) | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities 7,005 | 7,005 | | |
| Equity Interests 3,717 | 2,261 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| American Healthcare Services, Inc. | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities 41,362 | 41,362 | | |
| (Healthcare) | | | |
| Common Stock (79,567,042 shares) | 1,000 | 100 | Guaranty (\$915) |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Business Loan Express, Inc. | | | |
| Loan 6,000 | 6,000 | | |
| (Financial Services) | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities 80,809 | 80,809 | | |
| Preferred Stock (25,111 shares) | 25,111 | 25,111 | |
| Common Stock (25,503,043 shares) | 104,641 | 140,000 | |
| Guaranty (\$48,126 | See | | |
| Note 3) | Standby Letters of | | |
| Credit (\$10,550 | See | | |
| Note 3) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| The Color Factory Inc. | | | |
| Loan 7,439 | 7,439 | | |
| (Consumer Products) | | | |
| Preferred Stock (1,000 shares) | 1,002 | 1,002 | |
| Common Stock (980 shares) | 6,535 | 8,035 | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Directory Investment Corporation | | | |
| Common Stock (470 shares) | 112 | 32 | |

(Publishing)

Directory Lending Corporation

Series A Common Stock (34 shares)

(Publishing)

Series B Common Stock (6 shares) 8 Series C

Common Stock (10

shares) 22

EDM Consulting, LLC

Debt Securities 1,875 443

(Business Services)

Equity Interests 250

Elmhurst Consulting, LLC

Loan 12,530 12,530

(Business Services)

Equity

Interests 5,165 5,165

Guaranty (\$2,190)

Foresite Towers, LLC

Equity

Interests 15,522 15,522

(Tower Leasing)

Gordian Group, Inc.

Loan 6,965 6,965

(Business Services)

Common Stock

(1,000 shares) 1,300 1,300

HealthASPex, Inc.

Preferred Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4,900 2,617

(Business Services)

Preferred Stock (700,000 shares) 700 700 Common Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4

The Hillman Companies Inc.(1)

Debt

Securities 41,012 41,012

(Consumer Products)

Common Stock (6,890,937 shares) 57,156 90,000

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-6

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| | | | Cost | (unaudited) Value |
| HMT, Inc. (Business Services) | | Debt Securities | \$ 9,036 | \$ 9,036 |
| | | Preferred Stock (519,484 shares) | 2,078 | 2,078 |
| | | Common Stock (300,000 shares) | 3,000 | 1,694 |
| | | Warrants | 1,155 | 651 |
| Monitoring Solutions, Inc. (Business Services) | | Debt Securities | 1,823 | 153 |
| | | Common Stock (33,333 shares) | | |
| | | Warrants | | |
| MVL Group, Inc. (Business Services) | | Loan | 16,963 | 16,963 |
| | | Debt Securities | 16,116 | 16,116 |
| | | Common Stock (650,000 shares) | 643 | 643 |
| Spa Lending Corporation (Recreation) | | Preferred Stock (28,625 shares) | 409 | 288 |
| | | Common Stock (6,208 shares) | | |
| STS Operating, Inc. (Industrial Products) | | Common Stock (3,000,000 shares) | 3,177 | 3,177 |
| Sure-Tel, Inc. (Consumer Services) | | Preferred Stock (1,000,000 shares) | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | Common Stock (37,000 shares) | 5,018 | 5,018 |
| Total Foam, Inc. (Industrial Products) | | Debt Securities | 260 | 125 |
| | | Common Stock (910 shares) | 10 | |
| WyoTech Acquisition Corporation (Education) | | Debt Securities | 12,638 | 12,638 |
| | | Preferred Stock (100 shares) | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| | | Common Stock (99 shares) | 100 | 60,670 |

**Total companies more than
25%
owned \$512,468 \$632,560**

**Companies 5% to 25%
Owned**

Aspen Pet Products, Inc.
Loans \$15,111 \$15,111
(Consumer Products)
Preferred Stock (2,021
shares) 1,981 1,981
Common Stock (1,400
shares) 140 140

Autania AG(1,3)
Debt
Securities 4,487 4,487
(Industrial Products)

Common Stock (250,000
shares) 2,169 2,169

CBA-Mezzanine Capital
Finance, LLC

Loan 313 313
(Financial Services)

Colibri Holding Corporation

Loans 3,478 3,478
(Consumer Products)

Preferred Stock (237
shares) 248 248 Common
Stock (3,362
shares) 1,250 1,250
Warrants 290 290

CorrFlex Graphics, LLC

Debt
Securities 2,393 2,393
(Business Services)

Warrants 17,490
Options 1,510

Csabai Canning Factory Rt(3)

Hungarian Quotas
(9.2%) 700
(Consumer Products)

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| CyberRep (Business Services) | Loan | \$ 1,184 | \$ 1,184 | |
| | Debt Securities | 14,550 | 14,550 | |
| | Warrants | 660 | 3,310 | |
| The Debt Exchange Inc. (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (921,829 shares) | 1,250 | 1,250 | |
| Gibson Guitar Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 17,558 | 17,558 | |
| | Warrants | 525 | 2,325 | |
| International Fiber Corporation (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | 22,499 | 22,499 | |
| | Common Stock (1,029,068 shares) | 5,483 | 6,982 | |
| | Warrants | 550 | 700 | |
| Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 3,494 | 3,494 | |
| | Common Stock (123,929 shares) | 142 | 142 | |
| Litterer Beteiligungs-GmbH(3) (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 1,070 | 1,070 | |
| | Equity Interest | 358 | 358 | |
| Logic Bay Corporation (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (1,131,222 shares) | 5,000 | 1,000 | |
| Magna Card, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 153 | 153 | |
| | Preferred Stock (1,875 shares) | 94 | 94 | |
| | Common Stock (4,687 shares) | | | |
| Master Plan, Inc. (Business Services) | Loan | 1,204 | 1,204 | |
| | Common Stock (156 shares) | 42 | 42 | |
| MortgageRamp.com, Inc. (Business Services) | Common Stock (772,000 shares) | 3,860 | 3,860 | |
| Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loan | 16,356 | 16,356 | |
| | Preferred Stock (106,947 shares) | 5,000 | 12,000 | |
| Nobel Learning Communities, Inc.(1) (Education) | Debt Securities | 9,704 | 9,704 | |
| | Preferred Stock (1,063,830 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| | Warrants | 575 | 296 | |
| North American Archery, LLC (Consumer Products) | Loans | 1,390 | 840 | |
| | Convertible Debentures | 2,248 | 59 | |
| | Guaranty (\$1,020) | | | |
| Packaging Advantage Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 11,635 | 11,635 | |
| | Common Stock (200,000 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| | Warrants | 963 | 963 | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Professional Paint, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 22,086 | 22,086 |
| | Preferred Stock (15,000 shares) | 18,309 | 18,309 |
| | Common Stock (110,000 shares) | 69 | 4,500 |

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-8

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Cost | (unaudited) Value |
| Progressive International Corporation (Consumer Products) | | Debt Securities | \$3,963 | \$3,963 |
| | | Preferred Stock (500 shares) | 500 | 500 |
| | | Common Stock (197 shares) | 13 | 13 |
| | | Warrants | | |
| Redox Brands, Inc. (Consumer Products) | | Debt Securities | 9,649 | 9,649 |
| | | Preferred Stock (2,404,086 shares) | 6,974 | 6,974 |
| | | Warrants | 584 | 584 |
| Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. (Business Services) | | Loan | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| | | Debt Securities | 4,992 | 4,992 |
| | | Preferred Stock (414,600 shares) | 2,073 | 2,073 |
| | | Common Stock (50,200 shares) | 50 | 50 |
| | | Warrants | 10 | 10 |
| Total companies 5% to 25% owned | | | \$235,879 | \$264,691 |

Companies Less Than 5% Owned

ACE Products, Inc.
Loans \$17,164 \$15,839
(Industrial Products)

Advantage Mayer, Inc.
Debt Securities 10,654 10,654
(Business Services)
Warrants 382 1,455

Alderwoods Group, Inc.(1)
Common Stock (357,568 shares) 5,006 2,739
(Consumer Services)

Allied Office Products, Inc.
Debt Securities 7,628 50
(Business Services)
Warrants 629

American Barbecue & Grill, Inc.
Warrants 125
(Retail)

American Home Care Supply,

Debt
Securities 6,935 6,935
LLC
Warrants 579 1,579
(Consumer Products)

ASW Holding Corporation
Warrants 25 25
(Industrial Products)

Avborne, Inc.
Debt
Securities 12,959 3,500
(Business Services)
Warrants 1,180

Bakery Chef, Inc.
Loans 17,604 17,604
(Consumer Products)

Blue Rhino Corporation(1)
Debt
Securities 13,913 13,913
(Consumer Products)
Warrants 1,200 13,500

Border Foods, Inc.
Debt
Securities 9,347 9,347
(Consumer Products)
Preferred Stock (50,919
shares) 2,000 2,000
Warrants 665 665

Camden Partners Strategic
Fund II, L.P.(4)
Limited Partnership
Interest 1,879 2,002
(Private Equity Fund)

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Investment(2) | (unaudited) Cost |
| Candlewood Hotel Company(1) (Hospitality) | Preferred Stock (3,250 shares) | \$ 3,250 | \$ 1,300 |
| Celebrities, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Loan Warrants | 230 12 | 230 492 |
| Component Hardware Group, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (18,000 shares) Common Stock (2,000 shares) | 11,032 1,800 200 | 11,032 1,800 200 |
| Convenience Corporation of America (Retail) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (22,301 shares) Warrants | 8,355 334 | 2,738 |
| Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan Debt Securities Preferred Stock (6,316 shares) Warrants | 299 1,815 1,427 832 | 299 1,815 1,427 832 |
| Coverall North America, Inc. (Business Services) | Loan Debt Securities | 10,418 5,740 | 10,418 5,740 |
| CPM Acquisition Corporation (Industrial Products) | Loan | 9,902 | 9,902 |
| CTT Holdings (Consumer Products) | Loan | 1,478 | 1,478 |
| Cumulus Media, Inc. (1) (Broadcasting & Cable) | Common Stock (11,037 shares) | 198 | 152 |
| Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan Debt Securities Warrants | 10,918 1,500 | 348 1,500 |
| eCentury Capital Partners, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,875 | 1,691 |
| El Dorado Communications, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Loans | 306 | 306 |
| Elaxis Beta GmbH(3) (Industrial Products) | Options | 426 | 426 |
| Eparfin S.A.(3) (Consumer Products) | Loan | 29 | 29 |
| E-Talk Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 8,852 1,157 | 1,000 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|
| Executive Greetings, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 17,327 360 | 17,327 360 |
| ExTerra Credit Recovery, Inc. (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (500 shares) Common Stock (2,500 shares) Warrants | 568 | 103 |

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-10

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| | | (unaudited) | |
| Investment(2) | | Cost | Value |
| Fairchild Industrial Products Company (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | \$ 5,906 | \$ 5,906 |
| | Warrants | 280 | 1,100 |
| Galaxy American Communications, LLC (Broadcasting & Cable) | Debt Securities | 48,433 | 34,010 |
| | Options | | |
| | Standby Letter of Credit (\$750) | | |
| Garden Ridge Corporation (Retail) | Debt Securities | 27,070 | 27,070 |
| | Preferred Stock (1,130 shares) | 1,130 | 1,130 |
| | Common Stock (188,400 shares) | 613 | 613 |
| GC-Sun Holdings II, LP (Kar Products, LP) (Business Services) | Loans | 8,167 | 8,167 |
| Ginsey Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loans | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | Convertible Debentures | 500 | 500 |
| | Warrants | | 1,500 |
| Global Communications, LLC (Business Services) | Loan | 1,997 | 1,997 |
| | Debt Securities | 15,262 | 15,262 |
| | Equity Interest | 11,067 | 11,067 |
| | Options | 1,639 | 1,639 |
| Grant Broadcasting Systems II (Broadcasting & Cable) | Warrants | 87 | 3,000 |
| Grotech Partners, VI, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,832 | 1,398 |
| The Hartz Mountain Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 27,544 | 27,544 |
| | Common Stock (200,000 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | Warrants | 2,613 | 2,613 |
| Hotelevision, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Preferred Stock (315,100 shares) | 315 | 315 |
| Icon International, Inc. (Business Services) | Common Stock (35,228 shares) | 1,219 | 2,712 |
| Impact Innovations Group, LLC (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 6,727 | 3,436 |
| | Warrants | 1,674 | |
| Intellirisk Management Corporation (Business Services) | Loans | 22,796 | 22,796 |
| Interline Brands, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 33,431 | 33,431 |
| | Preferred Stock (199,313 shares) | 1,849 | 1,849 |
| | Common Stock (15,615 shares) | 139 | 139 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|
| | Warrants | 1,181 | 1,181 |
| Jakel, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan | 23,307 | 16,047 |

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-11

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | (unaudited) Cost | Value |
| JRI Industries, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | \$ 1,981 74 | \$ 1,981 74 |
| Julius Koch USA, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 453 259 | 453 8,000 |
| Kirker Enterprises, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Warrants Equity Interest | 348 4 | 3,501 4 |
| Kirkland's, Inc. (Retail) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (917 shares) Warrants | 6,387 412 96 | 6,387 412 5,816 |
| Kyrus Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 7,380 348 | 7,380 348 |
| Love Funding Corporation (Financial Services) | Preferred Stock (26,000 shares) | 359 | 213 |
| Matrics, Inc. (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (511,876 shares) Warrants | 500 | 500 |
| MedAssets.com, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (260,417 shares) Warrants | 15,363 2,049 136 | 15,363 2,049 136 |
| Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 2,475 | 1,479 |
| Midview Associates, L.P. (Housing) | Warrants | | |
| Most Coniferie GmbH & Co KG(3) (Consumer Products) | Loan | 950 | 50 |
| NetCare, AG(3) (Business Services) | Loan Common Stock (262,784 shares) | 760 230 | 50 |
| NETtel Communications, Inc. (Telecommunications) | Debt Securities and Receivables | 11,334 | 4,334 |
| Northeast Broadcasting Group, L.P. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Debt Securities | 289 | 289 |
| Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 420 | 420 |
| Nursefinders, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 11,151 900 | 11,151 3,060 |

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|
| Onyx Television GmbH(3) (Broadcasting & Cable) | Preferred Units (120,000 shares) | 201 | 8 |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-12

| | | June 30, 2002 | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | (unaudited) | |
| | | Cost | Value |
| Opinion Research Corporation(1) (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | \$ 14,269 996 | \$ 14,269 881 |
| Oriental Trading Company, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Preferred Equity Interest Common Equity Interest Warrants | 12,920 1,500 2,000 13 | 12,920 1,500 2,000 2,300 |
| Outsource Partners, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 24,048 826 | 24,048 826 |
| Pico Products, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan | 1,406 | 1,406 |
| Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 10,630 1,145 | 10,630 1,145 |
| Powell Plant Farms, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loan | 19,095 | 14,087 |
| Proeducation GmbH(3) (Education) | Loan | 321 | 321 |
| Prosperco Finanz Holding AG(3) (Financial Services) | Convertible Debentures Common Stock (1,528 shares) Warrants | 5,492 1,059 | 5,492 1,059 |
| Raytheon Aerospace, LLC (Business Services) | Debt Securities Equity Interest | 5,130 | 5,130 |
| Schwinn Holdings Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 10,195 | 1,835 |
| Seasonal Expressions, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Preferred Stock (504 shares) | 500 | |
| Simula, Inc.(1) (Industrial Products) | Loan | 20,539 | 20,539 |
| Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (300 shares) Common Stock (2,000 shares) | 8,807 300 200 | 8,807 300 200 |
| Southwest PCS, LLC (Telecommunications) | Loan | 6,059 | 6,059 |
| Startec Global Communications Corporation(1) (Telecommunications) | Loan Debt Securities Common Stock (258,064 shares) | 23,815 21,432 3,000 | 23,815 245 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Warrants

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-------|
| SunStates Refrigerated Services, Inc. (Warehouse Facilities) | Loans Debt Securities | 6,062 2,445 | 4,188 |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|-------|

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-13

| | | June 30, 2002 | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | (unaudited) | |
| | | Cost | Value |
| Sydran Food Services II, L.P. (Retail) | Debt Securities Equity Interests Warrants | \$ 12,973 3,909 | \$ 12,973 3,909 |
| Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Equity Interests Warrants | 3,920 500 54 | 3,920 500 54 |
| United Pet Group, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 8,987 85 | 8,987 85 |
| Updata Venture Partners, II, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 2 | 1,492 |
| Velocita, Inc. (Telecommunications) | Debt Securities Warrants | 11,718 3,540 | |
| Venturehouse Group, LLC(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Equity Interest | 667 | 380 |
| Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,200 | 943 |
| Warn Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 11,513 1,429 | 11,513 3,129 |
| Williams Brothers Lumber Company (Retail) | Warrants | 24 | 100 |
| Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. (Retail) | Debt Securities Warrants | 15,630 735 | 15,630 735 |
| Wilton Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loan | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Woodstream Corporation (Consumer Products) | Loan Debt Securities Equity Interests Warrants | 2,621 7,653 1,700 450 | 2,621 7,653 4,547 1,203 |
| Total companies less than 5% owned | | \$ 832,665 | \$ 738,008 |
| Total private finance (133 portfolio companies) | | \$1,581,012 | \$1,635,259 |

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-14

| (in thousands, except number of loans) | Stated Interest | Face | June 30, 2002 (unaudited) | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance | | | | |
| Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities | | | | |
| CMBS Bonds | | | | |
| Mortgage Capital Funding, Series 1998-MC3 | 5.5% | \$ 54,491 | \$ 27,330 | \$ 27,344 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-RM1 | 6.4% | 51,046 | 21,553 | 21,395 |
| COMM 1999-1 | 5.6% | 74,879 | 36,316 | 36,409 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-FNV1 | 6.1% | 37,752 | 16,811 | 16,804 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust 1999-CG2 | 6.1% | 83,210 | 36,674 | 36,783 |
| Commercial Mortgage Acceptance Corp., Series 1999-C1 | 6.8% | 34,856 | 16,301 | 16,340 |
| LB Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-C2 | 6.7% | 29,005 | 11,576 | 12,188 |
| Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 1999-2 | 6.5% | 37,430 | 16,579 | 17,426 |
| FUNB CMT, Series 1999-C4 | 6.5% | 43,372 | 18,259 | 18,865 |
| Heller Financial, HFCMC Series 2000 PH-1 | 6.8% | 45,456 | 18,516 | 19,319 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2000-NL1 | 7.2% | 20,804 | 10,764 | 11,309 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-CF1 | 7.0% | 38,685 | 18,345 | 19,030 |
| Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown, Series Comm 2000-C1 | 6.9% | 39,379 | 17,523 | 18,722 |
| LB-UBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-C4 | 6.9% | 34,967 | 12,617 | 14,000 |
| Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CK1 | 5.9% | 43,288 | 18,139 | 19,741 |
| JP Morgan-CIBC-Deutsche 2001 | 5.8% | 46,326 | 19,788 | 20,430 |
| Lehman Brothers-UBS Warburg 2001-C4 | 6.4% | 49,582 | 21,989 | 24,069 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C1 | 6.1% | 41,109 | 16,017 | 16,774 |
| GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-2 | 6.1% | 45,218 | 19,947 | 20,699 |
| Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CKN5 | 5.2% | 59,602 | 28,245 | 29,518 |
| JP Morgan Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-C1 | 5.6% | 42,747 | 16,142 | 16,881 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C2 | 6.2% | 47,353 | 22,043 | 24,180 |
| FUNB CMT, Series 2002-C1 | 6.0% | 38,238 | 16,592 | 17,630 |
| GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Corp., Series 2002-1 | 6.2% | 80,490 | 44,316 | 48,976 |
| GMAC Commercial Mortgage Securities, Inc., Series 2002-C2 | 5.8% | 62,704 | 34,643 | 36,058 |
| Total CMBS bonds | | \$ 1,181,989 | \$ 537,025 | \$ 560,890 |
| Collateralized Debt Obligations | | | | |
| Crest 2001-1, Ltd.(3) | | 24,023 | 24,023 | 24,023 |
| Crest 2002-1, Ltd.(3) | | 23,541 | 23,541 | 23,541 |
| Crest 2002-IG, Ltd.(3) | | 4,969 | 4,969 | 4,969 |
| Total collateralized debt obligations | | \$ 52,533 | \$ 52,533 | \$ 52,533 |
| Total CMBS | | \$ 1,234,522 | \$ 589,558 | \$ 613,423 |

| Interest Rate Ranges | Number of Loans | Cost |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|
|----------------------------|--------------------|------|

Commercial Mortgage Loans

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----|----------|----------|
| | Up to 6.99% | 9 | \$ 8,108 | \$ 9,122 |
| | 7.00%- 8.99% | 19 | 21,252 | 20,555 |
| | 9.00%-10.99% | 10 | 9,879 | 9,879 |
| | 11.00%-12.99% | 10 | 14,746 | 14,540 |
| | 13.00%-14.99% | 6 | 7,856 | 7,856 |
| | 15.00% and above | 1 | 49 | 49 |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| | Total commercial mortgage loans | 55 | \$61,890 | \$62,001 |
| Residual Interest | | | \$69,341 | \$69,042 |
| Real Estate Owned | | | | |
| 3,451 | 1,244 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total commercial real estate finance | | | | |
| \$724,240 | \$745,710 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total portfolio | | | | |
| \$2,305,252 | \$2,380,969 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

(3) Non-U.S. company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Companies More Than 25% Owned | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Acme Paging, L.P. | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities \$6,992 | \$6,992 | | |
| (Telecommunications) | | | |
| Equity | | | |
| Interests 3,640 | 2,184 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| American Healthcare Services, | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities 40,194 | 40,194 | | |
| Inc. | | | |
| Common Stock (79,567,042 | | | |
| shares) 1,000 | 100 | | |
| (Healthcare) | | | |
| Guaranty (\$195) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Business Loan Express, Inc. | | | |
| Loan 6,000 | 6,000 | | |
| (Financial Services) | | | |
| Debt | | | |
| Securities 76,242 | 76,242 | | |
| Preferred Stock (25,111 | | | |
| shares) 25,111 | 25,111 | | |
| Common Stock (25,503,043 | | | |
| shares) 104,596 | 120,096 | | |
| Guaranty (\$51,350 | See | | |
| Note 3) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| The Color Factory Inc. | | | |
| Loan 5,346 | 5,346 | | |
| (Consumer Products) | | | |
| Preferred Stock (600 | | | |
| shares) 788 | 788 | Common | |
| Stock (980 | | | |
| shares) 6,535 | 8,035 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Directory Investment | | | |
| Corporation | | | |
| Common Stock (470 | | | |
| shares) 112 | 32 | | |
| (Publishing) | | | |

Directory Lending Corporation
 Series A Common Stock (34
 shares)
 (Publishing)
 Series B Common Stock (6
 shares) 8 Series C
 Common Stock (10
 shares) 22

EDM Consulting, LLC
 Debt Securities 1,875 443
 (Business Services)
 Equity Interest 250

Elmhurst Consulting, LLC
 Loan 7,762 7,762
 (Business Services)
 Equity
 Interests 5,157 5,157
 Guaranty (\$2,800)

Foresite Towers, LLC
 Equity
 Interests 15,500 15,500
 (Tower Leasing)

HealthASPex, Inc.
 Preferred Stock (1,451,380
 shares) 4,900 3,900
 (Business Services)
 Preferred Stock (611,923
 shares) 612 612 Common
 Stock (1,451,380 shares) 4

The Hillman Companies, Inc.
 Debt
 Securities 40,071 40,071
 (Consumer Products)
 Common Stock (6,890,937
 shares) 57,156 57,156

HMT, Inc.
 Debt
 Securities 8,995 8,995
 (Business Services)
 Common Stock (300,000
 shares) 3,000 3,000
 Warrants 1,155 1,155

Monitoring Solutions, Inc.
 Debt Securities 1,823 153
 (Business Services)
 Common Stock (33,333

shares) Warrants

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-16

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| Spa Lending Corporation (Recreation) | | Preferred Stock (28,625 shares) | \$ 485 | \$ 375 |
| | | Common Stock (6,208 shares) | 25 | 18 |
| STS Operating, Inc. (Industrial Products) | | Common Stock (3,000,000 shares) | 3,177 | 3,177 |
| Sure-Tel, Inc. (Consumer Services) | | Loan | 1,207 | 1,207 |
| | | Preferred Stock (1,116,902 shares) | 4,642 | 4,642 |
| | | Warrants | 662 | 662 |
| | | Options | | |
| Total Foam, Inc. (Industrial Products) | | Debt Securities | 263 | 127 |
| | | Common Stock (910 shares) | 10 | |
| WyoTech Acquisition Corporation (Education) | | Debt Securities | 12,588 | 12,588 |
| | | Preferred Stock (100 shares) | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| | | Common Stock (99 shares) | 100 | 44,100 |

**Total companies more than
25%
owned \$451,705 \$505,620**

**Companies 5% to 25%
Owned**

Aspen Pet Products, Inc.
Loans \$14,576 \$14,576
(Consumer Products)
Preferred Stock (1,860
shares) 1,981 1,981
Common Stock (1,400
shares) 140 140

Autania AG(1,3)
Debt
Securities 4,762 4,762
(Industrial Products)
Common Stock (250,000
shares) 2,261 2,261

Colibri Holding Corporation
Loans 3,464 3,464
(Consumer Products)
Preferred Stock (237
shares) 237 237 Common
Stock (3,362
shares) 1,250 1,250
Warrants 290 290

CorrFlex Graphics, LLC

Debt
Securities 2,312 2,312
(Business Services)
Warrants 6,674
Options 576

Csabai Canning Factory Rt(3)

Hungarian Quotas
(9.2%) 700
(Consumer Products)

CyberRep

Loan 1,109 1,109
(Business Services)
Debt
Securities 14,209 14,209
Warrants 660 3,310

The Debt Exchange Inc.

Preferred Stock (921,829
shares) 1,250 1,250
(Business Services)

FTI Consulting, Inc.(1)

Warrants 510
(Business Services)

Gibson Guitar Corporation

Debt
Securities 17,175 17,175
(Consumer Products)
Warrants 525 2,325

(1) Public company.

(2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.

(3) Non-U.S. company.

(4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| International Fiber Corporation (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | \$22,257 | \$22,257 | |
| | Common Stock (1,029,068 shares) | 5,483 | 6,982 | |
| | Warrants | 550 | 700 | |
| Liberty-Pittsburgh Systems, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 3,487 | 3,487 | |
| | Common Stock (123,929 shares) | 142 | 142 | |
| Logic Bay Corporation (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (1,131,222 shares) | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| Magna Card, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 153 | 153 | |
| | Preferred Stock (1,875 shares) | 94 | 94 | |
| | Common Stock (4,687 shares) | | | |
| Master Plan, Inc. (Business Services) | Loan | 1,204 | 1,204 | |
| | Common Stock (156 shares) | 42 | 2,042 | |
| MortgageRamp.com, Inc. (Business Services) | Common Stock (772,000 shares) | 3,860 | 3,860 | |
| Morton Grove Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loan | 16,150 | 16,150 | |
| | Preferred Stock (106,947 shares) | 5,000 | 9,000 | |
| Nobel Learning Communities, Inc.(1) (Education) | Debt Securities | 9,656 | 9,656 | |
| | Preferred Stock (265,957 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| | Warrants | 575 | 575 | |
| North American Archery, LLC (Consumer Products) | Loans | 1,390 | 840 | |
| | Convertible Debentures | 2,248 | 2,008 | |
| | Guaranty (\$270) | | | |
| Packaging Advantage Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 11,586 | 11,586 | |
| | Common Stock (200,000 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 | |
| | Warrants | 963 | 963 | |
| Professional Paint, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 21,409 | 21,409 | |
| | Preferred Stock (15,000 shares) | 17,215 | 17,215 | |
| | Common Stock (110,000 shares) | 69 | 3,069 | |
| Progressive International Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 3,958 | 3,958 | |
| | Preferred Stock (500 shares) | 500 | 500 | |
| | Common Stock (197 shares) | 13 | 13 | |
| | Warrants | | | |
| Staffing Partners Holding Company, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 4,992 | 4,992 | |
| | Preferred Stock (414,600 shares) | 2,073 | 2,073 | |
| | Common Stock (50,200 shares) | 50 | 50 | |
| | Warrants | 10 | 10 | |

**Total companies 5% to 25%
owned \$211,030 \$232,399**

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-18

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|--|---------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Companies Less Than 5% Owned | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Ability One Corporation Loans \$10,657 \$10,657 (Consumer Products) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| ACE Products, Inc. Loans 16,875 16,875 (Industrial Products) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Advantage Mayer, Inc. Debt Securities 10,945 10,945 (Business Services) Warrants | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Allied Office Products, Inc. Debt Securities 7,491 7,491 (Business Services) Warrants 629 629 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| American Barbecue & Grill, Inc. Warrants 125 (Retail) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| American Home Care Supply, LLC Debt Securities 6,906 6,906 (Consumer Products) Warrants 579 1,579 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| ASW Holding Corporation Warrants 25 25 (Industrial Products) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Aurora Communications, LLC Loans 15,809 15,809 (Broadcasting & Cable) Equity Interest 2,461 6,050 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Avborne, Inc. | | | |

Debt
Securities 12,750 6,375
(Business Services)
Warrants 1,180

Bakery Chef, Inc.
Loans 17,018 17,018
(Consumer Products)

Blue Rhino Corporation(1)
Debt
Securities 13,816 13,816
(Consumer Products)
Warrants 1,200 2,000

Border Foods, Inc.
Debt
Securities 9,313 9,313
(Consumer Products)
Preferred Stock (50,919
shares) 2,000 2,000
Warrants 665 665

Camden Partners Strategic
Fund II, L.P.(4)
Limited Partnership
Interest 1,295 1,295
(Private Equity Fund)

CampGroup, LLC
Debt
Securities 2,702 2,702
(Recreation)
Warrants 220 220

Candlewood Hotel
Company(1)
Preferred Stock (3,250
shares) 3,250 3,250
(Hospitality)

Celebrities, Inc.
Loan 244 244
(Broadcasting & Cable)
Warrants 12 550

Classic Vacation Group,
Inc.(1)
Loan 6,399 6,399
(Consumer Products)

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-19

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Component Hardware Group, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | \$ 10,774 | \$ 10,774 |
| | Preferred Stock (18,000 shares) | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| | Common Stock (2,000 shares) | 200 | 200 |
| Convenience Corporation of America (Retail) | Debt Securities | 8,355 | 2,738 |
| | Preferred Stock (22,301 shares) | 334 | |
| | Warrants | | |
| Cooper Natural Resources, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | 1,750 | 1,750 |
| | Preferred Stock (6,316 shares) | 1,427 | 1,427 |
| | Warrants | 832 | 832 |
| Coverall North America, Inc. (Business Services) | Loan | 10,309 | 10,309 |
| | Debt Securities | 5,324 | 5,324 |
| | Warrants | | |
| CPM Acquisition Corporation (Industrial Products) | Loan | 9,604 | 9,604 |
| CTT Holdings (Consumer Products) | Loan | 1,388 | 1,388 |
| Drilltec Patents & Technologies Company, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan | 10,918 | 9,262 |
| | Debt Securities | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| | Warrants | | |
| eCentury Capital Partners, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,875 | 1,800 |
| El Dorado Communications, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Loans | 306 | 306 |
| Elexis Beta GmbH(3) (Industrial Products) | Options | 426 | 526 |
| Eparfin S.A.(3) (Consumer Products) | Loan | 29 | 29 |
| E-Talk Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 8,852 | 6,509 |
| | Warrants | 1,157 | |
| Ex Terra Credit Recovery, Inc. (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (500 shares) | 568 | 318 |
| | Common Stock (2,500 shares) | | |
| | Warrants | | |
| Executive Greetings, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 15,938 | 15,938 |
| | Warrants | 360 | 360 |
| Fairchild Industrial Products Company | Debt Securities | 5,872 | 5,872 |
| | Warrants | 280 | 2,378 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

(Industrial Products)

| | | | |
|--|--|--------|--------|
| Galaxy American Communications, LLC (Broadcasting & Cable) | Debt Securities Options Standby Letter of Credit (\$750) | 48,869 | 39,217 |
|--|--|--------|--------|

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-20

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Garden Ridge Corporation (Retail) | Debt Securities | \$26,948 | \$26,948 |
| | Preferred Stock (1,130 shares) | 1,130 | 1,130 |
| | Common Stock (471 shares) | 613 | 613 |
| Ginsey Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loans | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | Convertible Debentures | 500 | 500 |
| | Warrants | | 504 |
| Global Communications, LLC (Business Services) | Loan | 1,990 | 1,990 |
| | Debt Securities | 14,884 | 14,884 |
| | Equity Interest | 11,067 | 11,067 |
| | Options | 1,639 | 1,639 |
| Grant Broadcasting Systems II (Broadcasting & Cable) | Warrants | 87 | 5,976 |
| Grant Television II LLC (Broadcasting & Cable) | Options | 492 | 492 |
| Grotech Partners, VI, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,463 | 1,060 |
| The Hartz Mountain Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 27,408 | 27,408 |
| | Common Stock (200,000 shares) | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | Warrants | 2,613 | 2,613 |
| Hotelevision, Inc. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Preferred Stock (315,100 shares) | 315 | 315 |
| Icon International, Inc. (Business Services) | Common Stock (37,821 shares) | 1,219 | 1,519 |
| Impact Innovations Group, LLC (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 6,598 | 6,598 |
| | Warrants | 1,674 | 1,674 |
| Intellirisk Management Corporation (Business Services) | Loans | 22,334 | 22,334 |
| Interline Brands, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 32,839 | 32,839 |
| | Warrants | 3,169 | 3,169 |
| iSolve Incorporated (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (14,853 shares) | 874 | |
| | Common Stock (13,306 shares) | 14 | |
| Jakel, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan | 22,291 | 22,291 |
| JRI Industries, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities | 1,972 | 1,972 |
| | Warrants | 74 | 74 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Julius Koch USA, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 1,066 259 | 1,066 7,000 |
| Kirker Enterprises, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Warrants Equity Interest | 348 4 | 3,501 4 |

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Kirkland's, Inc. (Retail) | Debt Securities | \$ 7,676 | \$ 7,676 |
| | Preferred Stock (917 shares) | 412 | 412 |
| | Warrants | 96 | 96 |
| Kyrus Corporation (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 7,810 | 7,810 |
| | Warrants | 348 | 348 |
| The Loewen Group, Inc.(1) (Consumer Services) | High-Yield Senior Secured Debt | 15,150 | 12,440 |
| Love Funding Corporation (Financial Services) | Preferred Stock (26,000 shares) | 359 | 213 |
| Matrics, Inc. (Business Services) | Preferred Stock (511,876 shares) | 500 | 500 |
| | Warrants | | |
| MedAssets.com, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 14,949 | 14,949 |
| | Preferred Stock (260,417 shares) | 2,049 | 2,049 |
| | Warrants | 136 | 136 |
| Mid-Atlantic Venture Fund IV, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 2,475 | 1,586 |
| Midview Associates, L.P. (Housing) | Warrants | | |
| Most Coniferie GmbH & Co KG(3) (Consumer Products) | Loan | 933 | 933 |
| MVL Group, Inc. (Business Services) | Loan | 1,856 | 1,856 |
| | Debt Securities | 14,806 | 14,806 |
| | Warrants | 643 | 643 |
| | Guaranty (\$1,357) | | |
| NetCare, AG(3) (Business Services) | Loan | 811 | 811 |
| NETtel Communications, Inc. (Telecommunications) | Debt Securities and Receivables | 11,334 | 4,334 |
| Northeast Broadcasting Group, L.P. (Broadcasting & Cable) | Debt Securities | 310 | 310 |
| Novak Biddle Venture Partners III, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | Limited Partnership Interest | 330 | 330 |
| Nursefinders, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities | 11,341 | 11,341 |
| | Warrants | 900 | 1,500 |
| Onyx Television GmbH(3) | Preferred Units (120,000 shares) | 201 | 201 |

(Broadcasting & Cable)

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-22

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | Cost | Value |
| Opinion Research Corporation(1) (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | \$ 14,186 996 | \$ 14,186 996 |
| Oriental Trading Company, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Preferred Equity Interest Common Equity Interest Warrants | 12,847 1,500 13 | 12,847 1,500 588 |
| Outsource Partners, Inc. (Business Services) | Debt Securities Warrants | 23,994 826 | 23,994 826 |
| Pico Products, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Loan | 1,406 | 1,406 |
| Polaris Pool Systems, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 6,581 1,050 | 6,581 1,050 |
| Powell Plant Farms, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Loan | 16,993 | 16,993 |
| Proeducation GmbH(3) (Education) | Loan | 206 | 206 |
| Prosperco Finanz Holding AG(3) (Financial Services) | Convertible Debentures Common Stock (1,528 shares) Warrants | 4,899 956 | 4,899 956 |
| Raytheon Aerospace, LLC (Business Services) | Debt Securities Equity Interest | 5,051 | 5,051 |
| Redox Brands, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities Warrants | 9,462 584 | 9,462 584 |
| Schwinn Holdings Corporation (Consumer Products) | Debt Securities | 10,195 | 1,835 |
| Seasonal Expressions, Inc. (Consumer Products) | Preferred Stock (504 shares) | 500 | |
| Simula, Inc.(1) (Industrial Products) | Loan | 19,914 | 19,914 |
| Soff-Cut Holdings, Inc. (Industrial Products) | Debt Securities Preferred Stock (300 shares) Common Stock (2,000 shares) Warrants | 8,569 300 200 446 | 8,569 300 200 446 |
| Southwest PCS, LLC (Telecommunications) | Loan | 8,243 | 8,243 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|
| Startec Global Communications Corporation(1) (Telecommunications) | Loan Debt Securities Common Stock (258,064 shares) Warrants | 22,815 21,286 3,000 | 22,815 10,301 |
|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-23

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

| Private Finance Portfolio Company (in thousands, except number of shares) | | Investment(2) | December 31, 2001 | |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| SunStates Refrigerated Services, Inc. (Warehouse Facilities) | | Loans | \$ 6,062 | \$ 4,573 |
| | | Debt Securities | 2,445 | 877 |
| Sydran Food Services II, L.P. (Retail) | | Debt Securities | 12,973 | 12,973 |
| | | Equity Interests | 3,909 | 3,909 |
| | | Warrants | | |
| Tubbs Snowshoe Company, LLC (Consumer Products) | | Debt Securities | 3,913 | 3,913 |
| | | Equity Interests | 500 | 500 |
| | | Warrants | 54 | 54 |
| United Pet Group, Inc. (Consumer Products) | | Debt Securities | 4,965 | 4,965 |
| | | Warrants | 15 | 15 |
| Udata Venture Partners, II, L.P.(4) (Private Equity Fund) | | Limited Partnership Interest | 2,300 | 3,865 |
| Velocita, Inc.(1) (Telecommunications) | | Debt Securities | 11,677 | 11,677 |
| | | Warrants | 3,540 | 3,540 |
| Venturehouse Group, LLC(4) (Private Equity Fund) | | Equity Interest | 667 | 398 |
| Walker Investment Fund II, LLLP(4) (Private Equity Fund) | | Limited Partnership Interest | 1,000 | 743 |
| Warn Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | | Debt Securities | 18,624 | 18,624 |
| | | Warrants | 1,429 | 3,129 |
| Williams Brothers Lumber Company (Retail) | | Warrants | 24 | 322 |
| Wilshire Restaurant Group, Inc. (Retail) | | Debt Securities | 15,106 | 15,106 |
| | | Warrants | 735 | 735 |
| Wilton Industries, Inc. (Consumer Products) | | Loan | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| | | | | |
| Woodstream Corporation (Consumer Products) | | Loan | 572 | 572 |
| | | Debt Securities | 7,631 | 7,631 |
| | | Equity Interests | 1,700 | 4,547 |
| | | Warrants | 450 | 1,203 |
| Total companies less than 5% owned \$891,231 \$857,053 | | | | |
| Total private finance (135 portfolio companies) \$1,553,966 \$1,595,072 | | | | |

- (1) Public company.
- (2) Common stock, preferred stock, warrants, options and equity interests are generally non-income producing and restricted.
- (3) Non-U.S. company.
- (4) Non-registered investment company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

F-24

| (in thousands, except number of loans) | Stated Interest | Face | December 31, 2001 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| | | | Cost | Value |
| Commercial Real Estate Finance | | | | |
| Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities | | | | |
| CMBS Bonds | | | | |
| Mortgage Capital Funding, Series 1998-MC3 | 5.5% | \$ 54,491 | \$ 26,888 | \$ 26,888 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-RM1 | 6.4% | 51,046 | 21,462 | 21,462 |
| COMM 1999-1 | 5.6% | 74,879 | 35,636 | 35,636 |
| Morgan Stanley Capital I, Series 1999-FNV1 | 6.1% | 45,527 | 22,272 | 22,272 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust 1999-CG2 | 6.1% | 96,432 | 44,732 | 44,732 |
| Commercial Mortgage Acceptance Corp., Series 1999-C1 | 6.8% | 34,856 | 16,304 | 16,304 |
| LB Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 1999-C2 | 6.7% | 29,005 | 11,326 | 11,326 |
| Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 1999-2 | 6.5% | 43,046 | 20,535 | 20,535 |
| FUNB CMT, Series 1999-C4 | 6.5% | 49,287 | 22,253 | 22,253 |
| Heller Financial, HFCMC Series 2000 PH-1 | 6.8% | 45,456 | 18,657 | 18,657 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2000-NL1 | 7.2% | 24,230 | 13,309 | 13,309 |
| DLJ Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-CF1 | 7.0% | 40,502 | 19,481 | 19,481 |
| Deutsche Bank Alex. Brown, Series Comm 2000-C1 | 6.9% | 41,084 | 19,418 | 19,418 |
| LB-UBS Commercial Mortgage Trust, Series 2000-C4 | 6.9% | 31,471 | 11,455 | 11,455 |
| Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CK1 | 5.9% | 58,786 | 29,050 | 29,050 |
| JP Morgan-CIBC-Deutsche 2001 | 5.8% | 60,889 | 29,584 | 29,584 |
| Lehman Brothers-UBS Warburg 2001-C4 | 6.4% | 65,130 | 32,326 | 32,326 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C1 | 6.1% | 54,780 | 25,267 | 25,267 |
| GE Capital Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-2 | 6.1% | 57,039 | 28,103 | 28,103 |
| Credit Suisse First Boston Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-CKN5 | 5.2% | 84,482 | 46,176 | 46,176 |
| JP Morgan Chase Commercial Mortgage Securities Corp., Series 2001-C1 | 5.6% | 55,432 | 24,075 | 24,075 |
| SBMS VII, Inc., Series 2001-C2 | 6.2% | 72,422 | 40,037 | 40,037 |
| Total CMBS bonds | | 1,170,272 | 558,346 | 558,346 |
| Collateralized Debt Obligations | | | | |
| Crest 2001-1, Ltd.(3) | | 24,207 | 24,207 | 24,207 |
| Total CMBS | | \$ 1,194,479 | \$ 582,553 | \$ 582,553 |

| | Interest Rate Ranges | Number of Loans | Cost | Value |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Commercial Mortgage Loans | | | | |
| | Up to 6.99% | 7 | \$ 3,404 | \$ 5,100 |
| | 7.00%- 8.99% | 30 | 34,583 | 36,589 |
| | 9.00%-10.99% | 16 | 13,617 | 13,618 |
| | 11.00%-12.99% | 14 | 11,977 | 11,979 |
| | 13.00%-14.99% | 7 | 12,455 | 12,251 |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

15.00% and above 2 84 60

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----|----------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | Total commercial mortgage loans | 76 | \$76,120 | \$79,597 |
| Residual Interest | | | \$70,179 | \$69,879 |
| Real Estate Owned | | | | |
| | 3,784 2,489 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total commercial real estate finance | | | | |
| | \$732,636 \$734,518 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Total portfolio | | | | |
| | \$2,286,602 \$2,329,590 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

(3) Non-U.S. company.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**(Information at June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the
six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 is unaudited)**

Note 1. Organization

Allied Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation, is a closed-end management investment company that has elected to be regulated as a business development company (BDC) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (1940 Act). Allied Capital Corporation (ACC) has a subsidiary that has also elected to be regulated as a BDC, Allied Investment Corporation (Allied Investment), which is licensed under the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 as a Small Business Investment Company (SBIC). In addition, ACC has a real estate investment trust subsidiary, Allied Capital REIT, Inc. (Allied REIT), and several subsidiaries which are single-member limited liability companies established primarily to hold real estate properties. In April 2001, ACC established a subsidiary, A.C. Corporation (AC Corp), which provides diligence and structuring services on private finance and commercial real estate transactions, as well as structuring, transaction, management and advisory services to the Company, its portfolio companies and other third parties.

ACC also owned Allied Capital SBLC Corporation (Allied SBLC), a BDC licensed by the Small Business Administration (SBA) as a Small Business Lending Company and a participant in the SBA Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. On December 31, 2000, ACC acquired BLC Financial Services, Inc. as a private portfolio company, which then changed its name to Business Loan Express, Inc. (BLX). As a part of the transaction, Allied SBLC was recapitalized as an independently managed, private portfolio company on December 28, 2000 and ceased to be a consolidated subsidiary of the Company at that time. Allied SBLC was then subsequently merged into BLX. The results of the operations of Allied SBLC are included in the consolidated financial results of ACC and its subsidiaries for 1999 and for 2000 through December 27, 2000.

Allied Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries, collectively, are hereinafter referred to as the Company.

In accordance with specific rules prescribed for investment companies, subsidiaries hold investments on behalf of the Company or provide substantial services to the Company. Portfolio investments are held for purposes of deriving investment income and future capital gains. The Company consolidates the results of its subsidiaries for financial reporting purposes. The financial results of the Company's portfolio investments are not consolidated in the Company's financial statements.

The investment objective of the Company is to achieve current income and capital gains. In order to achieve this objective, the Company invests primarily in private companies in a variety of industries and non-investment grade commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS).

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain reclassifications have been made to the 2001, 2000 and 1999 balances to conform with the 2002 financial statement presentation.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for interim financial information. Accordingly, the interim financial information does not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for complete consolidated financial statements. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Company included herein contain all adjustments (consisting of only normal recurring accruals) necessary to present fairly the financial position of the Company as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and the results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, and changes in net assets and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001. The results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2002 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year.

The private finance portfolio is presented in three categories – companies more than 25% owned which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns more than 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and, therefore, are deemed controlled by the Company under the 1940 Act; companies owned 5% to 25% which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns 5% to 25% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company or where the Company holds one or more seats on the portfolio company’s board of directors and, therefore, are deemed to be an affiliated person under the 1940 Act; and companies less than 5% owned which represent portfolio companies where the Company directly or indirectly owns less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of such portfolio company and where the Company has no other affiliations with such portfolio company. The interest and related portfolio income and net realized gains or losses from the commercial real estate finance portfolio and other sources are included in the companies less than 5% owned category on the consolidated statement of operations.

Valuation of Portfolio Investments

The Company, as a BDC, invests primarily in illiquid securities including debt and equity securities of private companies and non-investment grade CMBS. The Company’s investments are generally subject to restrictions on resale and generally have no established trading market. The Company values substantially all of its investments at fair value as determined in good faith by the board of directors in accordance with the Company’s valuation policy. The Company determines fair value to be the amount for which an investment could be exchanged in an orderly disposition over a reasonable period of time between willing parties other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The Company’s valuation policy considers the fact that no ready market exists for substantially all of the securities in which it invests. The Company’s valuation policy is intended to provide a consistent basis for establishing the fair value of the portfolio. The Company will record unrealized depreciation on investments when it believes that an investment has become impaired, including where collection of a loan or realization of an equity security is doubtful. Conversely, the Company will record unrealized appreciation if it believes that the underlying portfolio company has appreciated in value and the Company’s equity security has also appreciated in value, where appropriate. The value of investments in public securities are determined using quoted market prices discounted for restrictions on resale.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

Loans and Debt Securities

For loans and debt securities, fair value generally approximates cost unless the borrower's enterprise value or overall financial condition or other factors lead to a determination of fair value at a different amount.

When the Company receives nominal cost warrants or free equity securities (nominal cost equity), the Company allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt securities and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination. At that time, the original issue discount basis of the nominal cost equity is recorded by increasing the cost basis in the equity and decreasing the cost basis in the related debt securities.

Interest income is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. For loans and debt securities with contractual payment-in-kind interest, which represents contractual interest accrued and added to the loan balance that generally becomes due at maturity, the Company will not accrue payment-in-kind interest if the portfolio company valuation indicates that the payment-in-kind interest is not collectible. Loans classified as Grade 4 or Grade 5 assets do not accrue interest. Loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount are capitalized and then amortized into interest income using the effective interest method. Prepayment premiums are recorded on loans when received.

The weighted average yield on loans and debt securities is computed as the (a) annual stated interest rate earned plus the annual amortization of loan origination fees, original issue discount and market discount earned on accruing loans and debt securities, divided by (b) total loans and debt securities at value. The weighted average yield is computed as of the balance sheet date.

Equity Securities

The Company's equity interests in portfolio companies for which there is no liquid public market are valued at fair value based on the enterprise value of the portfolio company, which is determined using various factors, including cash flow from operations of the portfolio company and other pertinent factors such as recent offers to purchase a portfolio company's securities or other liquidation events. The determined fair values are generally discounted to account for restrictions on resale and minority control positions.

The value of the Company's equity interests in public companies for which market quotations are readily available is based upon the closing public market price on the balance sheet date. Securities that carry certain restrictions on sale are typically valued at a discount from the public market value of the security.

Dividend income is recorded on cumulative preferred equity securities on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected, and on common equity securities on the record date for private companies or on the ex-dividend date for publicly traded companies.

Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities (CMBS)

CMBS are carried at fair value, which is based upon a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment and loss assumptions based upon historical experience and projected performance, economic factors and the characteristics of the underlying cash flow. The Company's assumption with regard to discount rate is based upon the yield of comparable securities. The Company recognizes

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

income from the amortization of original issue discount using the effective interest method, using the anticipated yield over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in estimates of future credit losses, actual losses incurred, or actual and estimated prepayment speeds. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the CMBS from the date the estimated yield is changed. The Company recognizes unrealized appreciation or depreciation on its CMBS, as comparable yields in the market change and/or whenever it determines that the value of its CMBS is less than the cost basis due to impairment in the underlying collateral pool.

Residual Interest

The Company values its residual interest from a previous securitization and recognizes income using the same accounting policies used for the CMBS. The residual interest is carried at fair value based on discounted estimated future cash flows. The Company recognizes income from the residual interest using the effective interest method. At each reporting date, the effective yield is recalculated and used to recognize income until the next reporting date.

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains or Losses

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the cost basis of the investment without regard to unrealized gains or losses previously recognized, and include investments charged off during the year, net of recoveries. Unrealized gains or losses reflect the change in portfolio investment values during the reporting period.

Fee Income

Fee income includes fees for diligence, structuring, transaction services, management services and investment advisory services rendered by the Company to portfolio companies and other third parties. Diligence, structuring and transaction services fees are generally recognized as income when services are rendered or when the related transactions are completed. Management and investment advisory services fees are generally recognized as income as the services are rendered.

Deferred Financing Costs

Financing costs are based on actual costs incurred in obtaining debt financing and are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense over the term of the related debt instrument.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company may or may not use derivative financial instruments to reduce interest rate risk. The Company has established policies and procedures for risk assessment and the approval, reporting and monitoring of derivative financial instrument activities. The Company does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. All derivative financial instruments are recorded at fair value with changes in value reflected in net unrealized gains or losses during the reporting period.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Dividends to Shareholders

Dividends to shareholders are recorded on the record date.

Stock Compensation Plans

The Company applies the intrinsic value-based method of accounting prescribed by Accounting Principles Board (APB) Opinion No. 25, Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and related interpretations to account for its stock compensation plans. Under this method, the Company records compensation expense for awards of stock options to employees only if the market price of the stock on the grant date exceeds the amount the employee is required to pay to acquire the stock. Information concerning the pro forma effects on net earnings and earnings per share of using an optional fair value-method (rather than the intrinsic value method) to account for stock compensation plans is presented in Note 9.

Federal and State Income Taxes

The Company intends to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code (Code) that are applicable to regulated investment companies (RIC) and real estate investment trusts (REIT). The Company and its subsidiaries that qualify as a RIC or a REIT intend to annually distribute or retain through a deemed distribution all of their taxable income to shareholders; therefore, the Company has made no provision for income taxes for these entities. AC Corp is a corporation subject to federal and state income taxes and records a provision for income taxes as appropriate.

Per Share Information

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period presented. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if options to issue common stock were exercised into common stock. Earnings per share is computed after subtracting dividends on preferred shares.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

The consolidated financial statements include investments at value of \$2,380,969,000, \$2,329,590,000 and \$1,788,001,000 as of June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively, (93%, 95% and 96%, respectively, of

total assets). Substantially all of these investments represent investments whose fair values have been determined by the board of directors in good faith in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the

F-30

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, continued

board of directors estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

Note 3. Portfolio

Private Finance

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the private finance portfolio consisted of the following:

| | 2002 | | | 2001 | | | Cost |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| | Cost | Value | Yield | Cost | Value | Yield | |
| ities | \$1,183,308 | \$1,050,752 | 13.9% | \$1,169,673 | \$1,107,890 | 14.8% | \$983,887 |
| 384,293 487,182 278,642 316,210 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 259 \$1,553,966 \$1,595,072 \$1,262,529 \$1,282,467 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Private finance investment activity principally involves providing financing through privately negotiated long-term debt and equity investments. Private finance investments are generally structured as loans and debt securities that carry a relatively high fixed rate of interest, which may be combined with equity features, such as conversion privileges, or warrants or options to purchase a portion of the portfolio company's equity at a pre-determined strike price, which is generally a nominal price for warrants or options in a private company. Private finance investments are generally issued by privately-owned companies and are generally illiquid and subject to restrictions on resale or transferability.

Loans and debt securities generally have a maturity of five to ten years, with interest-only payments in the early years and payments of both principal and interest in the later years, although debt maturities and principal amortization schedules vary. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, approximately 97%, 98% and 98%, respectively, of the Company's private finance loan portfolio was composed of fixed interest rate loans.

Equity interests consist primarily of securities issued by privately-owned companies and may be subject to restrictions on their resale or may be otherwise illiquid. Equity securities generally do not produce a current return, but are held in anticipation of investment appreciation and ultimate gain on sale.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had an investment at value totaling \$251,920,000, \$227,449,000 and \$204,080,000, respectively, in Business Loan Express, Inc. (BLX), a small business lender that participates in the SBA Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. The Company owns 94.9% of BLX's common stock. As the controlling shareholder of BLX, the Company has provided an unconditional guaranty to the BLX credit facility lenders in an amount up to 50% of the total obligations (consisting of principal, accrued interest and other fees) on BLX's 3-year unsecured revolving credit facility for \$124,000,000. The amount guaranteed by the Company at June 30, 2002 was \$48,126,000. This guaranty can be called by the lenders only in the event of a default by BLX. BLX was in compliance with the terms of its credit facility at June 30, 2002. In consideration for providing this guaranty, BLX will pay the Company an annual guaranty fee of approximately \$3,100,000 in 2002. BLX is headquartered in New York, NY. The Company has also provided two standby letters of credit in connection with two term securitization transactions completed by BLX in the second quarter of 2002 totaling \$10,550,000.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, the Company had an investment in The Hillman Companies, Inc. (formerly SunSource, Inc.) totaling \$131,012,000 and \$97,227,000 at value, respectively. The Company owns 93.2% of Hillman's common stock. Hillman is a leading manufacturer of key making equipment and distributor of key blanks, fasteners, signage and other small hardware components and operates in multiple channels of the retail marketplace such as hardware stores, national and regional home centers and mass merchants. Hillman's primary operations are located in Cincinnati, Ohio.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had an investment in WyoTech Acquisition Corporation at value totaling \$77,008,000, \$60,388,000 and \$26,477,000, respectively. The Company owned 91.35% of WyoTech's common stock. WyoTech is a proprietary trade school and its primary operations are in Laramie, Wyoming. WyoTech was sold on July 1, 2002. See Note 18 for the subsequent event.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, Grade 4 and 5 loans and debt securities that were not accruing interest at value were as follows:

| (in thousands) | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Companies more than 25% owned | \$721 | \$930 | \$713 |
| Companies 5% to 25% owned | | | |
| 899 2,848 14,661 | | | |
| Companies less than 5% owned | | | |
| 103,562 89,966 57,592 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| \$105,182 \$93,744 \$72,966 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Included in Grade 4 and 5 loans and debt securities not accruing interest were assets valued at \$8.9 million, \$8.9 million and \$16.2 million at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, and 2000, respectively, that represented receivables related to companies in liquidation. In addition to Grade 4 and 5 assets that are in workout, the Company may not accrue interest on loans to companies that are more than 50% owned by the Company if such companies are in need of additional capital and, therefore, the Company may defer current debt service. Loans and debt securities to such companies totaled \$61,331,000 at value at June 30, 2002.

The industry and geographic compositions of the private finance portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Industry | | | |
| Consumer products | | | |
| 30% 28% 26% | | | |
| Business services | | | |
| 24 22 24 | | | |
| Financial services | | | |
| 16 15 16 | | | |
| Industrial products | | | |
| 10 10 9 | | | |
| Retail | | | |
| 5 5 5 | | | |
| Education | | | |
| 5 5 3 | | | |
| Telecommunications | | | |
| 3 4 6 | | | |
| Broadcasting & cable | | | |
| 2 4 5 | | | |
| Other | | | |
| 5 7 6 | | | |
| _____ | | | |
| _____ | | | |
| _____ | | | |
| Total | | | |
| 100% 100% 100% | | | |
| _____ | | | |
| _____ | | | |
| _____ | | | |

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Geographic Region | | | |
| Mid-Atlantic | | | |
| 42% 43% 43% | | | |
| West | | | |
| 20 19 17 | | | |
| Midwest | | | |
| 17 17 18 | | | |
| Southeast | | | |
| 14 14 12 | | | |
| Northeast | | | |
| 6 5 8 | | | |
| International | | | |
| 1 2 2 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total | | | |
| 100% 100% 100% | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Commercial Real Estate Finance

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the commercial real estate finance portfolio consisted of the following:

| | <u>2002</u> | | | <u>2001</u> | | | <u>2000</u> | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| | Cost | Value | Yield | Cost | Value | Yield | Cost | Value |
| (in thousands) | \$589,558 | \$613,423 | 14.8% | \$582,553 | \$582,553 | 14.8% | \$310,887 | \$311,300 |
| Interest | 2,001 | 7.9% | 76,120 | 79,597 | 7.7% | 102,957 | 106,413 | 9.1% |
| Owned | 9,042 | 9.3% | 70,179 | 69,879 | 9.4% | 82,020 | 81,720 | 9.5% |
| | 44 | 3,784 | 2,489 | 7,502 | 6,081 | | | |

F-33

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

CMBS Bonds. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the CMBS bonds, which were purchased from the original issuer, consisted of the following:

| (\$ in thousands) | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|
| Face | \$ 1,181,989 | \$ 1,170,272 | \$ 675,764 |
| Original issue discount (644,964) (611,926) (364,877) | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Cost | | | |
| \$537,025 \$558,346 \$310,887 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Value | | | |
| \$560,890 \$558,346 \$311,320 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Yield | | | |
| 14.6% 14.7% 15.4% | | | |

The non-investment grade and unrated tranches of the CMBS bonds in which the Company invests are junior in priority for payment of interest and principal to the more senior tranches of the related CMBS bond issuance. Cash flow from the underlying mortgages generally is allocated first to the senior tranches, with the most senior tranches having a priority right to the cash flow. Then, any remaining cash flow is allocated, generally, among the other tranches in order of their relative seniority. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying mortgages resulting in reduced cash flows, the Company's most subordinate tranche will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, the Company's CMBS bonds were subordinate to 92% to 97% of the tranches of bonds issued in various CMBS transactions. Given that the non-investment grade CMBS bonds in which the Company invests are junior in priority for payment of principal, the Company invests in these CMBS bonds at an approximate discount of 50% from the face amount of the bonds.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

The underlying rating classes of the CMBS bonds at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

| | 2002 | | 2001 | | 2000 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | Value | Percentage of Total | Value | Percentage of Total | Value | Percentage of Total |
| (\$ in thousands) | | | | | | |
| BB+ | \$28,668 | 5.1% | \$24,785 | 4.4% | \$ | % |
| BB | | | | | | |
| 40,701 7.3 69,404 12.4 8,472 2.7 | | | | | | |
| BB- | | | | | | |
| 33,452 6.0 67,460 12.1 37,061 11.9 | | | | | | |
| B+ | | | | | | |
| 123,056 21.9 103,560 18.6 59,827 19.3 | | | | | | |
| B | | | | | | |
| 158,035 28.2 131,362 23.5 89,999 28.9 | | | | | | |
| B- | | | | | | |
| 79,664 14.2 73,572 13.2 56,665 18.2 | | | | | | |
| CCC | | | | | | |
| 9,119 1.6 8,893 1.6 7,857 2.5 | | | | | | |
| Unrated | | | | | | |
| 88,195 15.7 79,310 14.2 51,439 16.5 | | | | | | |
| Total | \$560,890 | 100.0% | \$558,346 | 100.0% | \$311,320 | 100.0% |

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the underlying pools of mortgage loans that are collateral for the Company's CMBS bonds consisted of approximately 4,100, 3,800 and 2,600 commercial mortgage loans with a total outstanding principal balance of \$22.9 billion, \$20.5 billion and \$12.7 billion, respectively. At June 30, 2002,

December 31, 2001 and 2000, 0.75%, 0.52% and 0.22%, respectively, of the mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool for the Company's CMBS bonds were over 30 days delinquent or were classified as real estate owned. The property types and the geographic composition of the underlying mortgage loans in the underlying collateral pool

F-34

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

calculated using the outstanding principal balance at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and using the underwritten principal balance at December 31, 2000 were as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Property Type | | | |
| Retail | | | |
| 31% 31% 32% | | | |
| Housing | | | |
| 27 27 30 | | | |
| Office | | | |
| 21 22 21 | | | |
| Hospitality | | | |
| 7 7 8 | | | |
| Other | | | |
| 14 13 9 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| | | | |
| Total | | | |
| 100% 100% 100% | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Geographic Region

| | | | |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| West | | | |
| 31% 32% 31% | | | |
| Mid-Atlantic | | | |
| 25 24 23 | | | |
| Midwest | | | |
| 22 21 22 | | | |
| Southeast | | | |
| 17 17 19 | | | |
| Northeast | | | |
| 5 6 5 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Total
100% 100% 100%

The Company's yield on its CMBS bonds is based upon a number of assumptions that are subject to certain business and economic uncertainties and contingencies. Examples include the timing and magnitude of credit losses on the mortgage loans underlying the CMBS that are a result of the general condition of the real estate market (including competition for tenants and their related credit quality) and changes in market rental rates. The initial yield on each CMBS bond has been computed assuming an approximate 1% loss rate on its entire underlying collateral mortgage pool, with the estimated losses being assumed to occur in three equal installments in years three, six and nine. As each CMBS bond ages, the amount of losses and the expected timing of recognition of such losses will be updated, and the respective yield will be adjusted as necessary. As these uncertainties and contingencies are difficult to predict and are subject to future events which may alter these assumptions, no assurance can be given that the anticipated yields to maturity will be achieved.

Collateralized Debt Obligations. At June 30, 2002, the Company owned preferred shares in three collateralized debt obligations (CDOs) secured by investment grade unsecured debt issued by various real estate investment trusts (REITs) and investment and non-investment grade CMBS bonds. The investment grade REIT debt collateral consists of \$852,826,000 issued by 39 REITs. The investment grade CMBS collateral consisted of CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$402,142,000 issued in 26 separate CMBS transactions. The non-investment grade CMBS collateral consists of BB+, BB and BB- CMBS bonds with a face amount of \$405,032,000 that were issued in 30 separate CMBS transactions (CMBS Collateral). Included in the CMBS Collateral for the CDOs are \$393,832,000 of CMBS bonds that are senior in priority of repayment to certain lower rated CMBS bonds held by the Company, which were issued in 22 separate CMBS transactions. The preferred shares are junior in priority for payment of principal to the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. To the extent there are defaults and unrecoverable losses on the underlying collateral resulting in reduced cash flows, the preferred shares will bear this loss first. At June 30, 2002, the Company's preferred shares in the CDOs were subordinate to approximately 95% of the more senior tranches of debt issued by the CDOs. The yield on the CDOs at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 was 17.2% and 16.9%, respectively.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

The Company acts as the directing certificate holder for the CMBS bonds and as the disposition consultant with respect to two of the CDOs, which allows the Company to approve disposition plans for individual collateral securities. For these services with respect to the CDOs, the Company collects annual fees based on the outstanding collateral pool balance, and for the six months ended June 30, 2002, this fee totaled \$160,000.

Loans

The commercial mortgage loan portfolio contains loans that were originated by the Company or were purchased from third-party sellers.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, approximately 75% and 25%, 76% and 24%, and 69% and 31% of the Company's commercial mortgage loan portfolio was composed of fixed and adjustable interest rate loans, respectively. As of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, workout loans, or those loans in Grade 4 and 5, with a value of \$15,860,000, \$15,241,000 and \$14,433,000, respectively, were not accruing interest.

In December 2000, the Company purchased commercial mortgage loans with a face amount of \$6,538,000 for \$5,427,000 from Business Mortgage Investors, Inc., a company managed by ACC.

The property types and the geographic composition securing the commercial mortgage loan portfolio at value at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000 were as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Property Type | | | |
| Office | | | |
| 28% 34% 30% | | | |
| Hospitality | | | |
| 28 25 28 | | | |
| Retail | | | |
| 24 21 19 | | | |
| Recreation | | | |
| 3 4 9 | | | |
| Other | | | |
| 17 16 14 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Total | | | |
| 100% 100% 100% | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |

Geographic Region

Southeast
 40% 36% 39%
 Mid-Atlantic
 17 23 22
 West
 23 20 20
 Midwest
 13 16 14
 Northeast
 7 5 5

Total
 100% 100% 100%

Residual Interest

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the residual interest consisted of the following:

| | 2002 | | 2001 | | 2000 | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Cost | Value | Cost | Value | Cost | Value |
| (in thousands) | | | | | | |
| Residual interest | \$68,853 | \$68,853 | \$68,853 | \$68,853 | \$78,723 | \$78,723 |
| Residual interest spread | 488 | 189 | 1,326 | 1,026 | 3,297 | 2,997 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Total

\$69,341 \$69,042 \$70,179 \$69,879 \$82,020 \$81,720

F-36

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 3. Portfolio, continued

The residual interest primarily consists of a retained interest totaling \$68,853,000 from a 1998 asset securitization whereby bonds were sold in three classes rated AAA, AA and A. The residual interest represents a right to cash flows from the underlying collateral pool of loans after these senior bond obligations are satisfied. At June 30, 2002, two classes of bonds rated AAA and AA+ are outstanding, for total bonds outstanding of \$29,600,000. The Company has the right to call the bonds when the outstanding bond balance is less than \$23,900,000. Once the bonds are fully repaid, either through the cash flows from the securitized loans or due to the Company calling the bonds, the remaining loans in the trust will be returned to the Company as payment on the residual interest.

The Company sold \$295 million of loans, and received cash proceeds, net of costs, of approximately \$223 million in January 1998. The Company retained a trust certificate for its residual interest in a loan pool sold, and will receive interest income from this residual interest as well as the residual interest spread (Residual) from the interest earned on the loans sold less the interest paid on the bonds over the life of the bonds. As of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the mortgage loan pool had an approximate weighted average stated interest rate of 9.3%. The outstanding bond classes sold had an aggregate weighted average interest rate of 6.7%, 6.6% and 6.5% as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

The Company uses a discounted cash flow methodology for determining the value of its retained Residual. In determining the cash flow of the Residual, the Company assumes a prepayment speed of 15% after the applicable prepayment lockout period and credit losses of 1% or approximately \$1.1 million of the total principal balance of the underlying collateral throughout the life of the collateral. These assumptions result in an expected weighted average life of the bonds of 0.5 years. The value of the resulting Residual cash flows is then determined by applying a discount rate of 9% which, in the Company's view, is commensurate with the market risk of comparable assets.

Small Business Finance

The Company, through its former subsidiary, Allied SBLC, participated in the SBA's Section 7(a) Guaranteed Loan Program. As discussed in Note 1, Allied SBLC was no longer a subsidiary of the Company at December 31, 2000. As a result, the Company's small business portfolio had no balance at December 31, 2000.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 4. Debt

The Company records debt at cost. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had the following debt:

| | <u>2002</u> | | <u>2001</u> | | <u>2000</u> | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | <u>Facility</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Facility</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Facility</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Drawn</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Drawn</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Drawn</u> |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| (in thousands) | | | | | | |
| Notes payable and debentures: | | | | | | |
| Unsecured long-term notes payable | | | | | | |
| \$694,000 | \$694,000 | \$694,000 | \$694,000 | \$544,000 | \$544,000 | |
| SBA debentures | | | | | | |
| 101,800 | 94,500 | 101,800 | 94,500 | 87,350 | 78,350 | |
| Auction rate reset note | | | | | | |
| 75,000 | 75,000 | 81,856 | 81,856 | 76,598 | 76,598 | |
| OPIC loan | | | | | | |
| 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Total notes payable and debentures | | | | | | |
| 876,500 | 869,200 | 883,356 | 876,056 | 713,648 | 704,648 | |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| Revolving line of credit | | | | | | |
| 527,500 | 139,750 | 497,500 | 144,750 | 417,500 | 82,000 | |

Total
 \$1,404,000 \$1,008,950 \$1,380,856 \$1,020,806 \$1,131,148 \$786,648

Notes Payable and Debentures

Unsecured Long-Term Notes Payable. The Company issued unsecured long-term notes to private institutional investors. The notes require semi-annual interest payments until maturity and have original terms of five or seven years. At June 30, 2002, the notes had remaining maturities of one to four years. The weighted average fixed interest rate on the notes was 7.6%, 7.6% and 7.8% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The notes may be prepaid in whole or in part, together with an interest premium, as stipulated in the note agreement.

SBA Debentures. At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, the Company had debentures payable to the SBA with terms of ten years and at fixed interest rates ranging from 5.9% to 8.2%, 2.4% to 8.2% and 6.6% to 9.6%, respectively. At June 30, 2002, the debentures had remaining maturities of three to ten years. The weighted average interest rate was 7.0%, 6.7% and 7.6% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The debentures require semi-annual interest-only payments with all principal due upon maturity. The SBA debentures are subject to prepayment penalties if paid prior to maturity. At June 30, 2002, the Company has a commitment from the SBA to borrow up to an additional \$7,300,000 above the amount outstanding. The commitment expires on September 30, 2005.

Auction Rate Reset Note. The Company has an Auction Rate Reset Senior Note Series A that matures on December 2, 2002, and bears interest at the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 1.75%, which adjusts quarterly. Interest is due quarterly and the Company, at its option, may pay or defer such interest payments. The amount outstanding on the note will increase as interest due is deferred. Deferred interest may be repaid at any time without penalties.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 4. Debt, continued

As a means to repay the note, the Company has entered into an agreement with the placement agent of this note to serve as the placement agent on a future issuance of \$75.0 million of debt, equity or other securities in one or more public or private transactions. Alternatively, the Company may repay the note in cash without conducting a capital raise. If the Company chooses to pay in cash without conducting a capital raise, the Company will incur additional expense of approximately \$2,063,000.

Scheduled future maturities of notes payable and debentures at June 30, 2002, are as follows:

| Year | Amount Maturing (in thousands) |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2002 | \$75,000 |
| 2003 | |
| 140,000 | |
| 2004 | |
| 221,000 | |
| 2005 | |
| 179,000 | |
| 2006 | |
| 180,700 | |
| Thereafter | |
| 73,500 | |
| <hr/> | |
| Total | |
| \$869,200 | |

Revolving Line of Credit

The Company has an unsecured revolving line of credit for \$527,500,000. The facility may be expanded up to \$600,000,000 at the Company's option. The facility bears interest at a rate equal to (i) the one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% or (ii) the higher of (a) the Bank of America, N.A. prime rate or (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50%. The interest rate adjusts at the beginning of each new interest period, usually every thirty days. The interest rates were 4.1%, 3.2% and 7.9% at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively, and the facility requires an annual commitment fee equal to 0.25% of the committed amount. The line expires in August 2003, and may be extended under substantially similar terms for one additional year at the Company's sole option. The line of credit requires monthly interest payments and all principal is due upon its expiration.

The average debt outstanding on the revolving line of credit was \$67,710,000, \$106,338,000 and \$154,853,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The maximum amount borrowed under this facility and the weighted average interest rate for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, were \$145,250,000, \$213,500,000 and

\$257,000,000, and 3.2%, 5.4% and 7.6%, respectively.

The Company has various financial and operating covenants required by the revolving line of credit and the notes payable and debentures. These covenants require the Company to maintain certain financial ratios, including debt to equity and interest coverage, and a minimum net worth. The Company's credit facilities limit its ability to declare dividends if the Company defaults under certain provisions. As of June 30, 2002, the Company was in compliance with these covenants.

Note 5. Preferred Stock

Allied Investment has outstanding a total of 60,000 shares of \$100 par value, 3% cumulative preferred stock and 10,000 shares of \$100 par value, 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock issued

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 5. Preferred Stock, continued

to the SBA pursuant to Section 303(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended. The 3% cumulative preferred stock does not have a required redemption date. Allied Investment has the option to redeem in whole or in part the preferred stock by paying the SBA the par value of such securities and any dividends accumulated and unpaid to the date of redemption. The 4% redeemable cumulative preferred stock has a required redemption date in June 2005.

Note 6. Shareholders Equity

Sales of common stock for the six months ended June 30, 2002, and the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| (in thousands) | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
|--|-------|--------|--------|-------|
| Number of common shares | 1,946 | 13,286 | 14,812 | 8,659 |
| Gross proceeds | | | | |
| \$51,800 \$301,539 \$263,460 \$172,539 | | | | |
| Less costs including underwriting fees | | | | |
| (1,880) (14,651) (12,548) (8,270) | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| Net proceeds | | | | |
| \$49,920 \$286,888 \$250,912 \$164,269 | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

In addition, the Company issued 204,855 shares of common stock with a value of \$5,157,000 to acquire one portfolio investment in a stock-for-stock exchange during 2001. The Company also issued 4,123,407 shares of common stock with a value of \$86,076,000 to acquire BLC Financial Services, Inc. in a stock-for-stock exchange on December 31, 2000.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

The Company has a dividend reinvestment plan, whereby the Company may buy shares of its common stock in the open market or issue new shares in order to satisfy dividend reinvestment requests. If the Company issues new shares, the issue price is equal to the average of the closing sale prices reported for the Company's common stock for the five consecutive days immediately prior to the dividend payment date.

Dividend reinvestment plan activity for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 was as follows:

| | <u>2002</u> | <u>2001</u> | <u>2000</u> | <u>1999</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | |
| Shares issued | 128 | 271 | 254 | 233 |
| Average price per share | | | | |
| \$24.34 \$23.32 \$18.79 \$19.43 | | | | |

F-40

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 7. Earnings Per Common Share

Earnings per common share for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 were as follows:

| | For the Six Months Ended June 30, | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | | |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | \$ 129,415 | \$ 98,134 | \$ 200,727 | \$ 143,101 | \$ 98,570 |
| Less preferred stock dividends | | | | | |
| (110) (110) (230) (230) (230) | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| Income available to common shareholders | | | | | |
| \$129,305 \$98,024 \$200,497 \$142,871 \$98,340 | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| Basic shares outstanding | | | | | |
| 100,822 87,441 91,564 73,165 59,877 | | | | | |
| Dilutive options outstanding to officers | | | | | |
| 2,078 1,525 1,439 307 167 | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |

Diluted shares outstanding

102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044

Basic earnings per common share

\$1.28 \$1.12 \$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

Diluted earnings per common share

\$1.26 \$1.10 \$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

Note 8. Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 401(k) Plan and Deferred Compensation Plan

The Company had an employee stock ownership plan (ESOP) through 1999. Pursuant to the ESOP, the Company was obligated to contribute 5% of each eligible participant s total cash compensation for the year to a plan account on the participant s behalf, which vested over a two-year period. ESOP contributions were used to purchase shares of the Company s common stock.

As of December 31, 1999, the ESOP held 303,210 shares of the Company s common stock, all of which had been allocated to participants accounts. The plan was funded annually and the total ESOP contribution expense for the year ended December 31, 1999, was \$641,000 net of forfeitures of \$4,100. In 1999, the Company established a 401(k) plan (see below) and elected to terminate the ESOP Plan in 2000. During 2000, the ESOP assets were transferred into the

401(k) plan.

The Company's 401(k) retirement investment plan is open to all of its full-time employees who are at least 21 years of age. The employees may elect voluntary wage deferrals ranging from 0% to 20% of eligible compensation for the year. In 2000, the Company began making contributions to the 401(k) plan equal to 5% of each eligible participant's total cash compensation for the year up to a maximum compensation of \$170,000, which fully vests at the time of contribution. Employer contributions that exceed \$8,500 (5% of \$170,000 cash compensation) are directed to the participant's deferred compensation plan account (see below). Total 401(k) contribution expense for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000, was \$560,000 and \$590,000, respectively.

The Company also has a deferred compensation plan. Eligible participants in the deferred compensation plan may elect to defer some of their compensation and have such compensation credited to a participant account. All amounts credited to a participant's account shall be credited solely for purposes of accounting and computation and remain assets of the Company and subject to the claims of the Company's general creditors. Amounts credited to participants under the deferred compensation plan are at all times 100% vested and non-forfeitable. A participant's account shall become distributable upon his or her separation from service, retirement, disability, death or at a future determined date. All deferred compensation plan accounts will be distributed in the event of a

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 8. Employee Stock Ownership Plan, 401(k) Plan and Deferred Compensation Plan, continued

change of control of the Company or in the event of the Company's insolvency. Amounts deferred by participants under the deferred compensation plan are funded to a trust, which is administered by a Company-appointed trustee.

Note 9. Stock Option Plan

The Option Plan

The purpose of the stock option plan (Option Plan) is to provide officers and non-officer directors of the Company with additional incentives. On May 7, 2002, the Company's shareholders amended the Option Plan to increase the authorized shares under the plan to 25,950,000. At June 30, 2002, the number of shares available to be granted under the Option Plan was 14,265,147.

Options are exercisable at a price equal to the fair market value of the shares on the day the option is granted. Each option states the period or periods of time within which the option may be exercised by the optionee, which may not exceed ten years from the date the option is granted.

All rights to exercise options terminate 60 days after an optionee ceases to be (i) a non-officer director, (ii) both an officer and a director, if such optionee serves in both capacities, or (iii) an officer (if such officer is not also a director) of the Company for any cause other than death or total and permanent disability. In the event of a change of control of the Company, all outstanding options will become fully vested and exercisable as of the change of control.

Information with respect to options granted, exercised and forfeited under the Option Plan for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999 is as follows:

| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | Shares | Weighted Average Option Price Per Share |
|---|---------------|--|
| | <hr/> | <hr/> |
| Options outstanding at January 1, 1999 | 5,114 | \$20.14 |
| Granted | | |
| 1,288 19.75 | | |
| Exercised | | |
| (318) 19.07 | | |
| Forfeited | | |
| (195) 20.00 | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| Options outstanding at December 31, 1999 | | |
| 5,889 \$20.12 | | |
| Granted | | |
| 4,162 17.02 | | |
| Exercised | | |
| (195) 17.68 | | |

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Forfeited
(950) 19.81

Options outstanding at December 31, 2000

8,906 \$18.76

Granted

2,800 21.82

Exercised

(553) 19.09

Forfeited

(673) 17.66

Options outstanding at December 31, 2001

10,480 \$19.63

Granted

695 26.34

Exercised

(615) 18.91

Forfeited

(567) 19.29

Options outstanding at June 30, 2002

9,993 \$20.16

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 9. Stock Option Plan, continued

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at June 30, 2002:

| Range of Exercise Prices | Total Number Outstanding | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Total Number Exercisable | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| (in thousands, except per share amounts and years) | | | | | |
| \$16.81 | | | | | |
| 2,873 7.90 \$16.81 1,900 \$16.81 | | | | | |
| \$17.50-\$19.94 | | | | | |
| 1,286 7.28 \$18.43 545 \$18.33 | | | | | |
| \$21.38 | | | | | |
| 2,306 5.53 \$21.38 1,947 \$21.38 | | | | | |
| \$21.59 | | | | | |
| 2,164 9.22 \$21.59 | | | | | |
| \$21.88-\$27.38 | | | | | |
| 1,364 9.12 \$24.51 360 \$22.97 | | | | | |
| \$16.81-\$27.38 | | | | | |
| 9,993 7.73 \$20.16 4,752 \$19.32 | | | | | |

The Company accounts for its stock options as required by the Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees, and accordingly no compensation cost has been recognized as the exercise price equals the market price on the date of grant. Had compensation cost for the plan been determined consistent with SFAS No. 123 Accounting for Stock Based Compensation, which records options at fair value on the date of issuance and amortizes that amount over the vesting period of the option, the Company's net increase in net assets resulting from operations and basic and diluted earnings per common share would have been reduced to the following pro forma amounts:

| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
|---|------|------|------|
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations: | | | |
| As reported | | | |
| \$200,727 \$143,101 \$98,570 | | | |

Pro forma

\$193,520 \$137,716 \$94,510

Basic earnings per common share:

As reported

\$2.19 \$1.95 \$1.64

Pro forma

\$2.11 \$1.88 \$1.58

Diluted earnings per common share:

As reported

\$2.16 \$1.94 \$1.64

Pro forma

\$2.08 \$1.87 \$1.57

Pro forma expenses are based on the underlying value of the options granted by the Company. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, with the following weighted average assumptions for grants: risk-free interest rate of 4.0%, 6.5% and 5.9% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively; expected life of approximately five years for all options granted; expected volatility of 33%, 34% and 37% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively; and dividend yield of 8.0%, 8.7% and 9.0% for 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The weighted average fair value of options granted for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000, and 1999, were \$3.24, \$3.02, and \$3.39, respectively.

Notes Receivable from the Sale of Common Stock

The Company provides loans to officers for the exercise of options. The loans are full recourse, have varying terms not exceeding ten years, bear interest at the applicable federal interest rate in

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 9. Stock Option Plan, continued

effect at the date of issue and have been recorded as a reduction to shareholders' equity. At June 30, 2002, December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company had outstanding loans to officers of \$28,190,000, \$26,028,000, \$25,083,000 and \$29,461,000, respectively. Officers with outstanding loans repaid principal of \$220,000, \$5,090,000, \$6,363,000 and \$195,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, respectively. The Company recognized interest income from these loans of \$775,000, \$1,524,000, \$1,712,000 and \$1,539,000, respectively, during these same periods. This interest income is included in interest and dividends for companies less than 5% owned.

As a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Company is entitled to provide loans to the Company's employees in connection with the exercise of options. However, as a result of provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the Company is prohibited from making new loans to its executive officers in the future.

Note 10. Formula Award

In 1997, the Company established a Formula Award to compensate employees from the point when their unvested options would cease to appreciate in value (the merger announcement date), up until the time at which they would be able to receive option awards in ACC post-merger. The amount of the Formula Award as computed at December 30, 1997, was \$18,994,000. This amount was contributed to the Company's deferred compensation trust under the deferred compensation plan (see Note 8) and was used to purchase shares of the Company's stock (included in common stock held in deferred compensation trust). The Formula Award vested equally in three installments on December 31, 1998, 1999 and 2000, and was expensed as a component of employee expense in each year in which it vested. For the years ended December 31, 2000 and 1999, \$5,648,000 and \$6,221,000, respectively, was expensed as a result of the Formula Award. Vested Formula Awards have been distributed to recipients by the Company, however, sale of the Company's stock by the recipients is restricted.

Note 11. Dividends and Distributions

The Company's Board of Directors declared and the Company paid dividends of \$0.53 and \$0.55 per common share for the first and second quarters of 2002, respectively. The dividends totaled \$109,482,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2002, respectively. The Company's Board of Directors also declared a dividend of \$0.56 per common share for the third quarter of 2002.

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

For income tax purposes, distributions for 2001, 2000 and 1999 were composed of the following:

| | 2001 | | 2000 | | 1999 | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Total Amount | Total Per Share | Total Amount | Total Per Share | Total Amount | Total Per Share |
| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | | | |
| Ordinary income | | | | | | |
| \$183,957 | \$1.99 | \$116,321 | \$1.56 | \$76,948 | \$1.26 | |
| Long-term capital gains | | | | | | |
| 2,200 | 0.02 | 19,474 | 0.26 | 20,993 | 0.34 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| Total distributions to common shareholders | | | | | | |
| \$186,157 | \$2.01 | \$135,795 | \$1.82 | \$97,941 | \$1.60 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |

The following table summarizes the differences between financial statement net income and taxable income for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999:

| | 2001 | 2000 | 1999 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|
| (in thousands) | | | |
| Financial statement net income | | | |
| \$200,727 | \$143,101 | \$98,570 | |
| Adjustments: | | | |
| Net unrealized gains | | | |

| | | | |
|--|----------|----------|---------|
| | (20,603) | (14,861) | (2,138) |
| Interest income from securitized commercial mortgage loans | 3,327 | 3,149 | 4,640 |
| Gains from disposition of portfolio assets | 5,202 | (4,547) | |
| Formula award | (4,383) | 1,374 | 2,158 |
| Other expenses not deductible for tax | 3,230 | 1,197 | 1,053 |
| Amortization of loan discount | 635 | 233 | 129 |
| Other | 5,040 | (1,012) | (1,492) |
| Income tax benefit | (412) | | |

Taxable income
 \$187,561 \$138,383 \$98,373

The Company must distribute at least 90% of its RIC ordinary taxable income to qualify for pass through tax treatment and maintain its RIC status. At December 31, 2001, the Company had recorded a tax benefit of \$412,000 for which it expects to realize the benefit in future years through AC Corp being in a net taxable income position.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 12. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company places its cash with financial institutions and, at times, cash held in checking accounts in financial institutions may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limit.

At June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 and 2000, cash and cash equivalents consisted of the following:

| | June 30, | December 31, | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | 2002 | 2001 | 2000 |
| (in thousands) | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$8,392 | \$5,337 | \$11,337 |
| Less escrows held | (4,073) | (4,448) | (8,888) |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | \$4,319 | \$889 | \$2,449 |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |
| | <hr/> | | |

Note 13. Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information

For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company paid \$34,055,000, \$31,916,000, \$63,237,000, \$54,112,000 and \$21,092,000, respectively, for interest. For the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001 and for the years ended December 31, 2001, 2000 and 1999, the Company's non-cash financing activities totaled \$5,498,000, \$7,569,000, \$17,523,000, \$92,835,000 and \$10,241,000, respectively, and includes stock option exercises and dividend reinvestment. The non-cash financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000 includes the issuance of \$5,157,000 and \$86,076,000 of the Company's common stock to acquire portfolio investments.

Note 14. Hedging Activities

The Company invests in BB+, BB and BB- rated CMBS bonds, which are purchased at prices that are based on the 10-year Treasury rate. The Company has entered into transactions with two financial institutions to hedge against movement in Treasury rates on certain of these CMBS bonds. These transactions involved the Company receiving the

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

proceeds from the sale of the borrowed Treasury securities, with the obligation to replenish the borrowed Treasury securities at a later date based on the then current market price. Borrowed Treasury securities as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 consisted of the following:

| (in thousands) Description of Issue | June 30, 2002 | | December 31, 2001 | |
|--|---------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | Cost | Value | Cost | Value |
| 10-year Treasury, due August 2011 | \$2,074 | \$2,008 | \$19,175 | \$17,989 |
| 10-year Treasury, due August 2011 1,010 1,040 5,693 5,656 | | | | |
| 10-year Treasury, due August 2011 7,585 7,917 23,636 23,618 | | | | |
| 5-year Treasury, due February 2006 5,590 5,746 | | | | |
| 10-year Treasury, due August 2011 19,404 19,903 | | | | |
| 10-year Treasury, due February 2012 2,624 2,665 | | | | |
| 10-year Treasury, due February 2012 25,351 26,445 | | | | |
| 10-year Treasury, due February 2012 18,990 19,065 | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| \$82,628 | \$84,789 | \$48,504 | \$47,263 | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 14. Hedging Activities, continued

Obligations to replenish borrowed Treasury securities as of June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001 were \$84,789,000 and \$47,263,000 respectively, and are recorded as other liabilities. As of June 30, 2002, the total obligations on the hedge had increased since the original sale date due to changes in the yield on the borrowed Treasury securities, resulting in unrealized depreciation on the obligations of \$2,161,000. The net proceeds related to the sales of the borrowed Treasury securities of \$82,628,000 and \$48,504,000 have been recorded as an other asset at June 30, 2002 and December 31, 2001, respectively.

F-47

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations
1.26 1.10 2.16 1.94 1.64 1.50 1.24

Net decrease in net assets from shareholder distributions(2)
(1.08) (0.99) (2.01) (1.82) (1.60) (1.43) (1.71)

Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions
0.27 0.57 1.31 1.79 1.37 0.65 0.20

Net asset value, end of period
\$14.02 \$12.79 \$13.57 \$12.11 \$10.20 \$8.79 \$8.07

Market value, end of period

Edgar Filing: ALLIED CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

\$22.65 \$23.15 \$26.00 \$20.88 \$18.31 \$17.31 \$22.25

Total return

(9.18)% 15.56% 35.43% 25.47% 14.99% (15.74)% 77.76%

Ratios and Supplemental Data (\$ and shares in thousands, except per share amounts)

Ending net assets

\$1,434,453 \$1,171,661 \$1,352,123 \$1,029,692 \$667,513 \$491,358 \$420,060

Common shares outstanding at end of period(3)

102,296 91,578 99,607 85,057 65,414 55,919 52,047

Diluted weighted average shares outstanding

102,900 88,966 93,003 73,472 60,044 51,974 49,251

Employee and administrative expenses/ average net assets

1.74% 1.85% 3.80% 4.98% 6.25% 7.09% 4.66%

Total expenses/average net assets(4)

4.26% 4.79% 9.31% 11.88% 12.44% 11.86% 12.43%

Net investment income/ average net assets(4)

6.94% 7.54% 15.15% 13.55% 12.61% 12.72% 11.15%

Portfolio turnover rate

8.33% 6.27% 10.04% 28.92% 34.19% 63.53% 42.72%

Average debt outstanding

\$940,357 \$812,500 \$847,121 \$707,400 \$461,500 \$261,300 \$336,800

Average debt per share

\$9.14 \$9.13 \$9.11 \$9.63 \$7.69 \$5.03 \$6.84

- (1) Based on diluted weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period.
- (2) For the year ended December 31, 1997, shareholder distributions include \$0.51 of merger-related dividends.
- (3) Excludes 234,977, 516,779 and 810,456 common shares held in the deferred compensation trust at or for the years ended December 31, 2000, 1999, and 1998, respectively.
- (4) For the purpose of calculating the ratios, total expenses and net investment income for the year ended December 31, 1997 exclude merger expenses of \$5,159,000.
- (5) The results for the six months ended June 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively, are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 16. Selected Quarterly Data (Unaudited)

| | 2001 | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| (in thousands, except per share amounts) | | | | |
| Total interest and related portfolio income | \$65,071 | \$68,739 | \$72,634 | \$82,666 |
| Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains | \$39,728 | \$42,118 | \$44,189 | \$53,016 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | \$52,028 | \$46,106 | \$59,703 | \$42,890 |
| Basic earnings per common share | \$0.61 | \$0.52 | \$0.64 | \$0.44 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | \$0.60 | \$0.51 | \$0.63 | \$0.43 |

| | 2000 | | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Qtr 1 | Qtr 2 | Qtr 3 | Qtr 4 |
| Total interest and related portfolio income | \$43,897 | \$49,965 | \$55,992 | \$61,735 |
| Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains | \$22,573 | \$24,700 | \$30,719 | \$34,725 |
| Net increase in net assets resulting from operations | \$29,581 | \$34,790 | \$36,449 | \$42,281 |
| Basic earnings per common share | \$0.45 | \$0.50 | \$0.48 | \$0.52 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | \$0.45 | \$0.50 | \$0.48 | \$0.52 |

Note 17. Litigation

As of August 13, 2002, the Company is aware of seven class action lawsuits that have been filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against the Company, certain of its directors and officers and the Company's former independent auditors, Arthur Andersen LLP, with respect to alleged violations of the securities laws. All of the actions essentially duplicate one another, pleading essentially the same allegations. The complaints filed in the lawsuits allege violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated thereunder, specifically alleging, among other things, that the Company misstated the value of certain portfolio investments in its financial statements, which allegedly resulted in the purchase of the Company's common stock by purported class members at artificially inflated prices. Several of the complaints also allege state law claims for common law fraud. The lawsuits seek compensatory and other damages, and costs and expenses associated with the litigation. The Company believes that each of the lawsuits is without merit, and the Company intends to defend each of these lawsuits vigorously. While the Company does not expect these matters to materially affect its financial condition or results of operations, there can be no assurance of any particular outcome.

The Company also is party to certain other lawsuits in the normal course of business. While the outcome of these legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, the Company does not expect that these proceedings

will have a material effect upon the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Note 18. Subsequent Events

On July 1, 2002, the Company completed the sale of WyoTech Acquisition Corporation for approximately \$84.4 million in cash. The Company's total cash proceeds from the sale of WyoTech, including the repayment of debt and preferred stock and the sale of the Company's 91% common equity ownership, were approximately \$77.0 million, resulting in a realized gain of \$60.6 million in

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 18. Subsequent Events, continued

the third quarter of 2002 on the transaction. The sale of WyoTech is subject to post-closing working capital adjustments, if any, and customary indemnification provisions. Total interest and related portfolio income earned from WyoTech for the three months ended June 30, 2002 was \$1.8 million, which will no longer occur due to the sale of the investment on July 1, 2002.

On July 31, 2002, the Company completed the sale of \$82.7 million of CMBS, which resulted in a realized gain of approximately \$12 million. The bonds sold had an effective yield of 12%. Additionally, the Company reversed previously recorded net unrealized appreciation of approximately \$5 million related to these bonds.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2001

| Allied Capital | Allied Investment | Other | Eliminations | Consolidated Total |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|

(in thousands)

ASSETS

Portfolio at value:

Private finance

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----|-------------|
| \$1,414,411 | \$165,161 | \$15,500 | \$ | \$1,595,072 |
|-------------|-----------|----------|----|-------------|

Commercial real estate finance

| | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|--|---------|
| 649,283 | 3,764 | 81,471 | | 734,518 |
|---------|-------|--------|--|---------|

Investments in subsidiaries

| | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|--|--|
| 152,659 | | (152,659) | | |
|---------|--|-----------|--|--|

Total portfolio at value

| | | | | |
|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| 2,216,353 | 168,925 | 96,971 | (152,659) | 2,329,590 |
|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|-----------|

Intercompany notes and receivables

| | | | | |
|--------|-------|-------|----------|--|
| 57,176 | 3,195 | 8,916 | (69,287) | |
|--------|-------|-------|----------|--|

Other assets

| | | | | |
|---------|-------|--------|--|---------|
| 104,344 | 8,244 | 17,646 | | 130,234 |
|---------|-------|--------|--|---------|

Cash and cash equivalents

| | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|--|-----|
| 690 | 173 | 26 | | 889 |
|-----|-----|----|--|-----|

Total assets

| | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| \$2,378,563 | \$180,537 | \$123,559 | \$(221,946) | \$2,460,713 |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY

Liabilities:

Notes payable and debentures
 \$781,556 \$94,500 \$ \$ 876,056

Revolving credit facilities
 144,750 144,750

Accounts payable and other liabilities
 66,692 2,219 11,873 80,784

Intercompany notes and payables
 31,058 415 37,818 (69,291)

Total liabilities

1,024,056 97,134 49,691 (69,291) 1,101,590

Commitments and contingencies

Preferred stock

7,000 7,000

Shareholders equity:

Common stock

10 1 (1) 10

Additional paid-in capital

1,352,688 49,673 77,494 (127,167) 1,352,688

Notes receivable from sale of common stock

(23,645) (2,383) (26,028)

Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on portfolio

39,982 10,027 (1,801) (8,227) 39,981

Undistributed (distributions in excess of) earnings

(14,528) 16,703 557 (17,260) (14,528)

Total shareholders' equity
1,354,507 76,403 73,868 (152,655) 1,352,123

Total liabilities and shareholders' equity
\$2,378,563 \$180,537 \$123,559 \$(221,946) \$2,460,713

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

December 31, 2001

| Allied Capital | Allied Investment | Other | Eliminations | Consolidated Total |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|

(in thousands)

Interest and Related Portfolio Income

Interest and dividends

| | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|----|-----------|
| \$217,392 | \$16,059 | \$7,013 | \$ | \$240,464 |
|-----------|----------|---------|----|-----------|

Intercompany interest

| | | | | |
|-----|-------|--|--|--|
| 588 | (588) | | | |
|-----|-------|--|--|--|

Premiums from loan dispositions

| | | | | |
|-------|--|-------|--|--|
| 2,504 | | 2,504 | | |
|-------|--|-------|--|--|

Income from investments in wholly owned subsidiaries

| | | | | |
|--------|--|----------|--|--|
| 11,416 | | (11,416) | | |
|--------|--|----------|--|--|

Fees and other income

| | | | | |
|--------|-----|--------|--|--------|
| 25,920 | 389 | 19,833 | | 46,142 |
|--------|-----|--------|--|--------|

Total interest and related portfolio income

| | | | | |
|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|
| 257,820 | 16,448 | 26,846 | (12,004) | 289,110 |
|---------|--------|--------|----------|---------|

Expenses

Interest

| | | | | |
|--------|-------|--|--|--------|
| 58,066 | 7,038 | | | 65,104 |
|--------|-------|--|--|--------|

Intercompany interest

| | | | | |
|----|-----|-------|--|--|
| 41 | 547 | (588) | | |
|----|-----|-------|--|--|

Employee

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|--|--|--------|
| 14,851 | 14,805 | | | 29,656 |
|--------|--------|--|--|--------|

Administrative

| | | | | |
|-------|-----|-------|--|--------|
| 8,811 | 146 | 6,342 | | 15,299 |
|-------|-----|-------|--|--------|

Total operating expenses
81,728 7,225 21,694 (588) 110,059

Net investment income before income tax benefit and net realized and
unrealized gains
176,092 9,223 5,152 (11,416) 179,051

Income tax benefit
412 412

Net investment income before net realized and unrealized gains
176,092 9,223 5,564 (11,416) 179,463

Net Realized and Unrealized Gains

Net realized gains (losses)
4,032 (2,762) (609) 661
Net unrealized gains (losses)
20,603 2,794 (80) (2,714) 20,603

Total net realized and unrealized gains (losses)
24,635 32 (689) (2,714) 21,264

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations
\$200,727 \$9,255 \$4,875 \$(14,130) \$200,727

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

December 31, 2001

| Allied Capital | Allied Investment | Other | Eliminations | Consolidated Total |
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|
|-------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|

(in thousands)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations

\$200,727 \$9,255 \$4,875 \$(14,130) \$200,727

Adjustments

Portfolio investments

(651,001) (18,449) (5,722) (675,172)

Repayments of investment principal

64,786 9,675 74,461

Proceeds from investment sales

129,980 129,980

Change in accrued or reinvested interest and dividends

(49,138) (2,416) (51,554)

Net change in intercompany investments

7,352 (7,006) (11,762) 11,416

Changes in other assets and liabilities

(649) (7,734) 9,673 1,290

Amortization of loan discounts and fees

(12,937) (992) (13,929)

Depreciation and amortization

327 667 994

Realized losses

4,925 3,902 619 9,446

Net unrealized (gains) losses

(20,603) (2,794) 80 2,714 (20,603)

Net cash used in operating activities

(326,231) (16,559) (1,570) (344,360)

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

| | | | |
|---|--------|-----------|---------|
| Sale of common stock | | | |
| 286,888 | | 286,888 | |
| Sale of common stock upon the exercise of stock options | | | |
| 5,428 | | 5,428 | |
| Collections of notes receivable from sale of common stock | | | |
| 5,090 | | 5,090 | |
| Common dividends and distributions paid | | | |
| (179,826) | | (179,826) | |
| Preferred stock dividends paid | | | |
| (220) | (10) | (230) | |
| Net borrowings under notes payable and debentures | | | |
| 150,000 | 16,150 | | 166,150 |
| Net borrowings under revolving lines of credit | | | |
| 62,750 | | 62,750 | |
| Other | | | |
| (3,450) | | (3,450) | |

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

326,880 15,930 (10) 342,800

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents

\$649 \$(629) \$(1,580) \$ (1,560)

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year

\$41 \$802 \$1,606 \$ 2,449

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year
\$690 \$173 \$26 \$ 889

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidating financial statements.

NOTE: THIS IS A COPY OF A REPORT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED BY ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP, ALLIED CAPITAL CORPORATION'S FORMER INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS. THIS REPORT HAS NOT BEEN REISSUED BY ARTHUR ANDERSEN LLP IN CONNECTION WITH FILING OF THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT OF WHICH THIS PROSPECTUS IS A PART.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors

of Allied Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, including the consolidated statement of investments as of December 31, 2001, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, and the financial highlights (included in Note 15) for the year ended December 31, 2001. These consolidated financial statements, financial highlights and the supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements, financial highlights and the supplementary consolidating financial information referred to below based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our procedures included physical counts of investments. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 2, the consolidated financial statements include investments valued at \$2,329,590,000 as of December 31, 2001 and \$1,788,001,000 as of December 31, 2000 (172 percent and 174 percent, respectively, of net assets) whose values have been estimated by the board of directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. However, because of the inherent uncertainty of valuation, the board of directors' estimated values may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for the investments, and the differences could be material.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2001 and 2000, and the consolidated results of their operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for each of the three years in the period then ended, and the financial highlights for the year ended December 31, 2001 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary consolidating balance sheet and related consolidating statements of operations and cash flows are presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present balance sheet, statement of operations and cash flows of the individual companies and are not a

required part of the consolidated financial statements. This information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the consolidated financial statements and in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

Vienna, Virginia

February 20, 2002

F-55

Independent Accountants Review Report

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Allied Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries:

We have reviewed the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Allied Capital Corporation and subsidiaries, including the consolidated statement of investments, as of June 30, 2002, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the six-month period then ended, and financial highlights (included in Note 15) for the six-month period ended June 30, 2002. These consolidated financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management.

We conducted our review in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. A review of interim financial information consists principally of applying analytical procedures to financial data and making inquiries of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters. It is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements taken as a whole. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Based on our review, we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights referred to above for them to be in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Washington, D.C.
July 22, 2002, except as to notes 17 and 18 which are
as of August 13, 2002 and July 31, 2002, respectively